



API Reference

Amazon GuardDuty



API Version 2017-11-28

Copyright © 2026 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon GuardDuty: API Reference

Copyright © 2026 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Welcome	1
Actions	2
AcceptAdministratorInvitation	6
Request Syntax	6
URI Request Parameters	6
Request Body	6
Response Syntax	7
Response Elements	7
Errors	7
See Also	8
AcceptInvitation	9
Request Syntax	9
URI Request Parameters	9
Request Body	9
Response Syntax	10
Response Elements	10
Errors	10
See Also	11
ArchiveFindings	12
Request Syntax	12
URI Request Parameters	12
Request Body	12
Response Syntax	13
Response Elements	13
Errors	13
See Also	14
CreateDetector	15
Request Syntax	15
URI Request Parameters	16
Request Body	16
Response Syntax	18
Response Elements	18
Errors	19
See Also	19

CreateFilter	21
Request Syntax	21
URI Request Parameters	22
Request Body	22
Response Syntax	27
Response Elements	28
Errors	28
See Also	29
CreateIPSet	30
Request Syntax	30
URI Request Parameters	30
Request Body	31
Response Syntax	32
Response Elements	33
Errors	33
See Also	34
CreateMalwareProtectionPlan	35
Request Syntax	35
URI Request Parameters	35
Request Body	35
Response Syntax	37
Response Elements	37
Errors	37
See Also	38
CreateMembers	40
Request Syntax	40
URI Request Parameters	41
Request Body	41
Response Syntax	41
Response Elements	42
Errors	42
See Also	43
CreatePublishingDestination	44
Request Syntax	44
URI Request Parameters	44
Request Body	44

Response Syntax	46
Response Elements	46
Errors	46
See Also	47
CreateSampleFindings	48
Request Syntax	48
URI Request Parameters	48
Request Body	48
Response Syntax	49
Response Elements	49
Errors	49
See Also	50
CreateThreatEntitySet	51
Request Syntax	51
URI Request Parameters	51
Request Body	52
Response Syntax	54
Response Elements	54
Errors	54
See Also	55
CreateThreatIntelSet	56
Request Syntax	56
URI Request Parameters	56
Request Body	57
Response Syntax	58
Response Elements	59
Errors	59
See Also	60
CreateTrustedEntitySet	61
Request Syntax	61
URI Request Parameters	61
Request Body	62
Response Syntax	64
Response Elements	64
Errors	64
See Also	65

DeclineInvitations	66
Request Syntax	66
URI Request Parameters	66
Request Body	66
Response Syntax	66
Response Elements	67
Errors	67
See Also	68
DeleteDetector	69
Request Syntax	69
URI Request Parameters	69
Request Body	69
Response Syntax	69
Response Elements	69
Errors	69
See Also	70
DeleteFilter	72
Request Syntax	72
URI Request Parameters	72
Request Body	72
Response Syntax	72
Response Elements	72
Errors	73
See Also	73
DeleleInvitations	75
Request Syntax	75
URI Request Parameters	75
Request Body	75
Response Syntax	75
Response Elements	76
Errors	76
See Also	77
DeleleIPSet	78
Request Syntax	78
URI Request Parameters	78
Request Body	78

Response Syntax	78
Response Elements	78
Errors	79
See Also	79
DeleteMalwareProtectionPlan	81
Request Syntax	81
URI Request Parameters	81
Request Body	81
Response Syntax	81
Response Elements	81
Errors	81
See Also	83
DeleteMembers	84
Request Syntax	84
URI Request Parameters	84
Request Body	84
Response Syntax	85
Response Elements	85
Errors	85
See Also	86
DeletePublishingDestination	87
Request Syntax	87
URI Request Parameters	87
Request Body	87
Response Syntax	87
Response Elements	87
Errors	88
See Also	88
DeleteThreatEntitySet	90
Request Syntax	90
URI Request Parameters	90
Request Body	90
Response Syntax	90
Response Elements	90
Errors	91
See Also	91

DeleteThreatIntelSet	93
Request Syntax	93
URI Request Parameters	93
Request Body	93
Response Syntax	93
Response Elements	93
Errors	94
See Also	94
DeleteTrustedEntitySet	96
Request Syntax	96
URI Request Parameters	96
Request Body	96
Response Syntax	96
Response Elements	96
Errors	97
See Also	97
DescribeMalwareScans	99
Request Syntax	99
URI Request Parameters	99
Request Body	100
Response Syntax	101
Response Elements	102
Errors	102
See Also	103
DescribeOrganizationConfiguration	104
Request Syntax	104
URI Request Parameters	104
Request Body	105
Response Syntax	105
Response Elements	106
Errors	107
See Also	108
DescribePublishingDestination	109
Request Syntax	109
URI Request Parameters	109
Request Body	109

Response Syntax	109
Response Elements	110
Errors	111
See Also	112
DisableOrganizationAdminAccount	113
Request Syntax	113
URI Request Parameters	113
Request Body	113
Response Syntax	113
Response Elements	113
Errors	114
See Also	114
DisassociateFromAdministratorAccount	116
Request Syntax	116
URI Request Parameters	116
Request Body	116
Response Syntax	116
Response Elements	116
Errors	117
See Also	117
DisassociateFromMasterAccount	119
Request Syntax	119
URI Request Parameters	119
Request Body	119
Response Syntax	119
Response Elements	119
Errors	120
See Also	120
DisassociateMembers	122
Request Syntax	122
URI Request Parameters	122
Request Body	123
Response Syntax	123
Response Elements	124
Errors	124
See Also	125

EnableOrganizationAdminAccount	126
Request Syntax	126
URI Request Parameters	126
Request Body	126
Response Syntax	126
Response Elements	126
Errors	127
See Also	127
GetAdministratorAccount	129
Request Syntax	129
URI Request Parameters	129
Request Body	129
Response Syntax	129
Response Elements	130
Errors	130
See Also	131
GetCoverageStatistics	132
Request Syntax	132
URI Request Parameters	132
Request Body	133
Response Syntax	133
Response Elements	133
Errors	134
See Also	134
GetDetector	136
Request Syntax	136
URI Request Parameters	136
Request Body	136
Response Syntax	136
Response Elements	138
Errors	139
See Also	140
GetFilter	141
Request Syntax	141
URI Request Parameters	141
Request Body	141

Response Syntax	141
Response Elements	142
Errors	144
See Also	144
GetFindings	146
Request Syntax	146
URI Request Parameters	146
Request Body	146
Response Syntax	147
Response Elements	170
Errors	171
See Also	171
GetFindingsStatistics	173
Request Syntax	173
URI Request Parameters	174
Request Body	174
Response Syntax	175
Response Elements	176
Errors	177
See Also	178
GetInvitationsCount	179
Request Syntax	179
URI Request Parameters	179
Request Body	179
Response Syntax	179
Response Elements	179
Errors	180
See Also	180
GetIPSet	182
Request Syntax	182
URI Request Parameters	182
Request Body	182
Response Syntax	182
Response Elements	183
Errors	184
See Also	185

GetMalwareProtectionPlan	186
Request Syntax	186
URI Request Parameters	186
Request Body	186
Response Syntax	186
Response Elements	187
Errors	188
See Also	190
GetMalwareScan	191
Request Syntax	191
URI Request Parameters	191
Request Body	191
Response Syntax	191
Response Elements	193
Errors	197
See Also	198
GetMalwareScanSettings	199
Request Syntax	199
URI Request Parameters	199
Request Body	199
Response Syntax	199
Response Elements	200
Errors	201
See Also	201
GetMasterAccount	203
Request Syntax	203
URI Request Parameters	203
Request Body	203
Response Syntax	203
Response Elements	204
Errors	204
See Also	205
GetMemberDetectors	206
Request Syntax	206
URI Request Parameters	206
Request Body	206

Response Syntax	207
Response Elements	208
Errors	209
See Also	209
GetMembers	211
Request Syntax	211
URI Request Parameters	211
Request Body	211
Response Syntax	212
Response Elements	212
Errors	213
See Also	213
GetOrganizationStatistics	215
Request Syntax	215
URI Request Parameters	215
Request Body	215
Response Syntax	215
Response Elements	216
Errors	216
See Also	217
GetRemainingFreeTrialDays	218
Request Syntax	218
URI Request Parameters	218
Request Body	218
Response Syntax	219
Response Elements	220
Errors	220
See Also	221
GetThreatEntitySet	222
Request Syntax	222
URI Request Parameters	222
Request Body	222
Response Syntax	222
Response Elements	223
Errors	225
See Also	225

GetThreatIntelSet	227
Request Syntax	227
URI Request Parameters	227
Request Body	227
Response Syntax	227
Response Elements	228
Errors	229
See Also	230
GetTrustedEntitySet	231
Request Syntax	231
URI Request Parameters	231
Request Body	231
Response Syntax	231
Response Elements	232
Errors	234
See Also	234
GetUsageStatistics	236
Request Syntax	236
URI Request Parameters	236
Request Body	237
Response Syntax	238
Response Elements	239
Errors	240
See Also	240
InviteMembers	242
Request Syntax	242
URI Request Parameters	243
Request Body	243
Response Syntax	244
Response Elements	244
Errors	244
See Also	245
ListCoverage	246
Request Syntax	246
URI Request Parameters	246
Request Body	247

Response Syntax	248
Response Elements	249
Errors	249
See Also	250
ListDetectors	251
Request Syntax	251
URI Request Parameters	251
Request Body	251
Response Syntax	251
Response Elements	252
Errors	252
See Also	253
ListFilters	254
Request Syntax	254
URI Request Parameters	254
Request Body	254
Response Syntax	255
Response Elements	255
Errors	255
See Also	256
ListFindings	257
Request Syntax	257
URI Request Parameters	258
Request Body	258
Response Syntax	261
Response Elements	261
Errors	261
See Also	262
ListInvitations	263
Request Syntax	263
URI Request Parameters	263
Request Body	263
Response Syntax	263
Response Elements	264
Errors	264
See Also	265

ListIPSets	266
Request Syntax	266
URI Request Parameters	266
Request Body	266
Response Syntax	267
Response Elements	267
Errors	267
See Also	268
ListMalwareProtectionPlans	269
Request Syntax	269
URI Request Parameters	269
Request Body	269
Response Syntax	269
Response Elements	269
Errors	270
See Also	271
ListMalwareScans	272
Request Syntax	272
URI Request Parameters	272
Request Body	273
Response Syntax	273
Response Elements	274
Errors	274
See Also	275
ListMembers	276
Request Syntax	276
URI Request Parameters	276
Request Body	277
Response Syntax	277
Response Elements	277
Errors	278
See Also	278
ListOrganizationAdminAccounts	280
Request Syntax	280
URI Request Parameters	280
Request Body	280

Response Syntax	280
Response Elements	281
Errors	281
See Also	282
ListPublishingDestinations	283
Request Syntax	283
URI Request Parameters	283
Request Body	283
Response Syntax	283
Response Elements	284
Errors	284
See Also	285
ListTagsForResource	286
Request Syntax	286
URI Request Parameters	286
Request Body	286
Response Syntax	286
Response Elements	287
Errors	287
See Also	288
ListThreatEntitySets	289
Request Syntax	289
URI Request Parameters	289
Request Body	289
Response Syntax	290
Response Elements	290
Errors	290
See Also	291
ListThreatIntelSets	292
Request Syntax	292
URI Request Parameters	292
Request Body	292
Response Syntax	293
Response Elements	293
Errors	293
See Also	294

ListTrustedEntitySets	295
Request Syntax	295
URI Request Parameters	295
Request Body	295
Response Syntax	296
Response Elements	296
Errors	296
See Also	297
SendObjectMalwareScan	298
Request Syntax	298
URI Request Parameters	298
Request Body	298
Response Syntax	299
Response Elements	299
Errors	299
See Also	300
StartMalwareScan	301
Request Syntax	301
URI Request Parameters	301
Request Body	301
Response Syntax	302
Response Elements	302
Errors	303
See Also	304
StartMonitoringMembers	305
Request Syntax	305
URI Request Parameters	305
Request Body	305
Response Syntax	306
Response Elements	306
Errors	306
See Also	307
StopMonitoringMembers	308
Request Syntax	308
URI Request Parameters	308
Request Body	308

Response Syntax	309
Response Elements	309
Errors	309
See Also	310
TagResource	312
Request Syntax	312
URI Request Parameters	312
Request Body	312
Response Syntax	313
Response Elements	313
Errors	313
See Also	314
UnarchiveFindings	315
Request Syntax	315
URI Request Parameters	315
Request Body	315
Response Syntax	316
Response Elements	316
Errors	316
See Also	317
UntagResource	318
Request Syntax	318
URI Request Parameters	318
Request Body	318
Response Syntax	318
Response Elements	319
Errors	319
See Also	320
UpdateDetector	321
Request Syntax	321
URI Request Parameters	322
Request Body	322
Response Syntax	323
Response Elements	323
Errors	323
See Also	324

UpdateFilter	325
Request Syntax	325
URI Request Parameters	325
Request Body	326
Response Syntax	327
Response Elements	327
Errors	328
See Also	328
UpdateFindingsFeedback	330
Request Syntax	330
URI Request Parameters	330
Request Body	330
Response Syntax	331
Response Elements	331
Errors	331
See Also	332
UpdateIPSet	333
Request Syntax	333
URI Request Parameters	333
Request Body	333
Response Syntax	334
Response Elements	335
Errors	335
See Also	336
UpdateMalwareProtectionPlan	337
Request Syntax	337
URI Request Parameters	337
Request Body	337
Response Syntax	338
Response Elements	338
Errors	338
See Also	340
UpdateMalwareScanSettings	341
Request Syntax	341
URI Request Parameters	341
Request Body	342

Response Syntax	342
Response Elements	342
Errors	343
See Also	343
UpdateMemberDetectors	345
Request Syntax	345
URI Request Parameters	346
Request Body	346
Response Syntax	347
Response Elements	347
Errors	348
See Also	348
UpdateOrganizationConfiguration	350
Request Syntax	350
URI Request Parameters	351
Request Body	351
Response Syntax	353
Response Elements	353
Errors	353
See Also	354
UpdatePublishingDestination	355
Request Syntax	355
URI Request Parameters	355
Request Body	355
Response Syntax	356
Response Elements	356
Errors	356
See Also	357
UpdateThreatEntitySet	358
Request Syntax	358
URI Request Parameters	358
Request Body	358
Response Syntax	360
Response Elements	360
Errors	360
See Also	360

UpdateThreatIntelSet	362
Request Syntax	362
URI Request Parameters	362
Request Body	362
Response Syntax	363
Response Elements	364
Errors	364
See Also	365
UpdateTrustedEntitySet	366
Request Syntax	366
URI Request Parameters	366
Request Body	366
Response Syntax	368
Response Elements	368
Errors	368
See Also	368
Data Types	370
AccessControlList	379
Contents	379
See Also	379
AccessKey	380
Contents	380
See Also	380
AccessKeyDetails	381
Contents	381
See Also	381
Account	383
Contents	383
See Also	383
AccountDetail	384
Contents	384
See Also	385
AccountFreeTrialInfo	386
Contents	386
See Also	386
AccountLevelPermissions	387

Contents	387
See Also	387
AccountStatistics	388
Contents	388
See Also	388
Action	389
Contents	389
See Also	390
Actor	392
Contents	392
See Also	392
ActorProcess	394
Contents	394
See Also	394
AdditionalInfo	396
Contents	396
See Also	396
AddonDetails	397
Contents	397
See Also	397
AdminAccount	398
Contents	398
See Also	398
Administrator	399
Contents	399
See Also	399
AgentDetails	401
Contents	401
See Also	401
Anomaly	402
Contents	402
See Also	402
AnomalyObject	403
Contents	403
See Also	403
AnomalyUnusual	405

Contents	405
See Also	405
AutonomousSystem	406
Contents	406
See Also	406
AutoscalingAutoScalingGroup	407
Contents	407
See Also	407
AwsApiCallAction	408
Contents	408
See Also	409
BlockPublicAccess	410
Contents	410
See Also	410
BucketLevelPermissions	412
Contents	412
See Also	412
BucketPolicy	413
Contents	413
See Also	413
City	414
Contents	414
See Also	414
CloudformationStack	415
Contents	415
See Also	415
CloudTrailConfigurationResult	416
Contents	416
See Also	416
Condition	417
Contents	417
See Also	420
Container	421
Contents	421
See Also	422
ContainerFindingResource	423

Contents	423
See Also	423
ContainerInstanceDetails	424
Contents	424
See Also	424
Country	425
Contents	425
See Also	425
CoverageEc2InstanceDetails	426
Contents	426
See Also	427
CoverageEcsClusterDetails	428
Contents	428
See Also	428
CoverageEksClusterDetails	429
Contents	429
See Also	430
CoverageFilterCondition	431
Contents	431
See Also	431
CoverageFilterCriteria	432
Contents	432
See Also	432
CoverageFilterCriterion	433
Contents	433
See Also	433
CoverageResource	435
Contents	435
See Also	436
CoverageResourceDetails	437
Contents	437
See Also	437
CoverageSortCriteria	439
Contents	439
See Also	439
CoverageStatistics	441

Contents	441
See Also	441
CreateProtectedResource	442
Contents	442
See Also	442
CreateS3BucketResource	443
Contents	443
See Also	443
DataSourceConfigurations	444
Contents	444
See Also	444
DataSourceConfigurationsResult	445
Contents	445
See Also	446
DataSourceFreeTrial	447
Contents	447
See Also	447
DataSourcesFreeTrial	448
Contents	448
See Also	449
DateStatistics	450
Contents	450
See Also	450
DefaultServerSideEncryption	452
Contents	452
See Also	452
Destination	453
Contents	453
See Also	453
DestinationProperties	455
Contents	455
See Also	455
Detection	456
Contents	456
See Also	456
DetectorAdditionalConfiguration	457

Contents	457
See Also	457
DetectorAdditionalConfigurationResult	458
Contents	458
See Also	458
DetectorFeatureConfiguration	460
Contents	460
See Also	461
DetectorFeatureConfigurationResult	462
Contents	462
See Also	463
DNSLogsConfigurationResult	464
Contents	464
See Also	464
DnsRequestAction	465
Contents	465
See Also	466
DomainDetails	467
Contents	467
See Also	467
EbsSnapshot	468
Contents	468
See Also	468
EbsSnapshotDetails	469
Contents	469
See Also	469
EbsVolumeDetails	470
Contents	470
See Also	470
EbsVolumeScanDetails	471
Contents	471
See Also	472
EbsVolumesResult	473
Contents	473
See Also	473
Ec2Image	474

Contents	474
See Also	474
Ec2ImageDetails	475
Contents	475
See Also	475
Ec2Instance	476
Contents	476
See Also	477
Ec2LaunchTemplate	479
Contents	479
See Also	479
Ec2NetworkInterface	480
Contents	480
See Also	481
Ec2Vpc	482
Contents	482
See Also	482
EcsCluster	483
Contents	483
See Also	483
EcsClusterDetails	484
Contents	484
See Also	485
EcsTask	486
Contents	486
See Also	487
EcsTaskDetails	488
Contents	488
See Also	490
EksCluster	491
Contents	491
See Also	492
EksClusterDetails	493
Contents	493
See Also	494
Evidence	495

Contents	495
See Also	495
FargateDetails	496
Contents	496
See Also	496
FilterCondition	498
Contents	498
See Also	498
FilterCriteria	500
Contents	500
See Also	500
FilterCriterion	501
Contents	501
See Also	501
Finding	502
Contents	502
See Also	505
FindingCriteria	506
Contents	506
See Also	506
FindingStatistics	507
Contents	507
See Also	508
FindingTypeStatistics	509
Contents	509
See Also	509
FlowLogsConfigurationResult	510
Contents	510
See Also	510
FreeTrialFeatureConfigurationResult	511
Contents	511
See Also	511
GeoLocation	512
Contents	512
See Also	512
GetMalwareScanResultDetails	513

Contents	513
See Also	514
HighestSeverityThreatDetails	516
Contents	516
See Also	516
HostPath	517
Contents	517
See Also	517
IamInstanceProfile	518
Contents	518
See Also	518
IamInstanceProfileV2	519
Contents	519
See Also	519
ImpersonatedUser	520
Contents	520
See Also	520
IncrementalScanDetails	521
Contents	521
See Also	521
Indicator	522
Contents	522
See Also	523
InstanceDetails	524
Contents	524
See Also	526
Invitation	527
Contents	527
See Also	527
ItemDetails	529
Contents	529
See Also	529
ItemPath	531
Contents	531
See Also	531
KubernetesApiCallAction	532

Contents	532
See Also	534
KubernetesAuditLogsConfiguration	535
Contents	535
See Also	535
KubernetesAuditLogsConfigurationResult	536
Contents	536
See Also	536
KubernetesConfiguration	537
Contents	537
See Also	537
KubernetesConfigurationResult	538
Contents	538
See Also	538
KubernetesDataSourceFreeTrial	539
Contents	539
See Also	539
KubernetesDetails	540
Contents	540
See Also	540
KubernetesPermissionCheckedDetails	541
Contents	541
See Also	541
KubernetesRoleBindingDetails	543
Contents	543
See Also	544
KubernetesRoleDetails	545
Contents	545
See Also	545
KubernetesUserDetails	546
Contents	546
See Also	547
KubernetesWorkload	548
Contents	548
See Also	548
KubernetesWorkloadDetails	550

Contents	550
See Also	551
LambdaDetails	553
Contents	553
See Also	554
LineageObject	555
Contents	555
See Also	556
ListMalwareScansFilterCriteria	557
Contents	557
See Also	557
ListMalwareScansFilterCriterion	558
Contents	558
See Also	558
LocalIpDetails	559
Contents	559
See Also	559
LocalPortDetails	560
Contents	560
See Also	560
LoginAttribute	561
Contents	561
See Also	561
MalwareProtectionConfiguration	563
Contents	563
See Also	563
MalwareProtectionConfigurationResult	564
Contents	564
See Also	564
MalwareProtectionDataSourceFreeTrial	565
Contents	565
See Also	565
MalwareProtectionFindingsScanConfiguration	566
Contents	566
See Also	566
MalwareProtectionPlanActions	567

Contents	567
See Also	567
MalwareProtectionPlanStatusReason	568
Contents	568
See Also	568
MalwareProtectionPlanSummary	569
Contents	569
See Also	569
MalwareProtectionPlanTaggingAction	570
Contents	570
See Also	570
MalwareScan	571
Contents	571
See Also	572
MalwareScanDetails	574
Contents	574
See Also	575
Master	576
Contents	576
See Also	576
Member	578
Contents	578
See Also	579
MemberAdditionalConfiguration	580
Contents	580
See Also	580
MemberAdditionalConfigurationResult	581
Contents	581
See Also	581
MemberDataSourceConfiguration	583
Contents	583
See Also	583
MemberFeaturesConfiguration	585
Contents	585
See Also	585
MemberFeaturesConfigurationResult	587

Contents	587
See Also	588
NetworkConnection	589
Contents	589
See Also	589
NetworkConnectionAction	590
Contents	590
See Also	591
NetworkEndpoint	592
Contents	592
See Also	593
NetworkGeoLocation	594
Contents	594
See Also	594
NetworkInterface	596
Contents	596
See Also	597
Observations	599
Contents	599
See Also	599
Organization	600
Contents	600
See Also	600
OrganizationAdditionalConfiguration	602
Contents	602
See Also	603
OrganizationAdditionalConfigurationResult	604
Contents	604
See Also	605
OrganizationDataSourceConfigurations	606
Contents	606
See Also	606
OrganizationDataSourceConfigurationsResult	607
Contents	607
See Also	607
OrganizationDetails	608

Contents	608
See Also	608
OrganizationEbsVolumes	609
Contents	609
See Also	609
OrganizationEbsVolumesResult	610
Contents	610
See Also	610
OrganizationFeatureConfiguration	611
Contents	611
See Also	612
OrganizationFeatureConfigurationResult	613
Contents	613
See Also	614
OrganizationFeatureStatistics	615
Contents	615
See Also	615
OrganizationFeatureStatisticsAdditionalConfiguration	617
Contents	617
See Also	617
OrganizationKubernetesAuditLogsConfiguration	618
Contents	618
See Also	618
OrganizationKubernetesAuditLogsConfigurationResult	619
Contents	619
See Also	619
OrganizationKubernetesConfiguration	620
Contents	620
See Also	620
OrganizationKubernetesConfigurationResult	621
Contents	621
See Also	621
OrganizationMalwareProtectionConfiguration	622
Contents	622
See Also	622
OrganizationMalwareProtectionConfigurationResult	623

Contents	623
See Also	623
OrganizationS3LogsConfiguration	624
Contents	624
See Also	624
OrganizationS3LogsConfigurationResult	625
Contents	625
See Also	625
OrganizationScanEc2InstanceWithFindings	626
Contents	626
See Also	626
OrganizationScanEc2InstanceWithFindingsResult	627
Contents	627
See Also	627
OrganizationStatistics	628
Contents	628
See Also	629
Owner	630
Contents	630
See Also	630
PermissionConfiguration	631
Contents	631
See Also	631
PortProbeAction	632
Contents	632
See Also	632
PortProbeDetail	633
Contents	633
See Also	633
PrivateIpAddressDetails	634
Contents	634
See Also	634
ProcessDetails	635
Contents	635
See Also	637
ProductCode	638

Contents	638
See Also	638
PublicAccess	639
Contents	639
See Also	639
PublicAccessConfiguration	640
Contents	640
See Also	641
RdsDbInstanceDetails	642
Contents	642
See Also	643
RdsDbUserDetails	644
Contents	644
See Also	645
RdsLimitlessDbDetails	646
Contents	646
See Also	647
RdsLoginAttemptAction	648
Contents	648
See Also	648
RecoveryPoint	649
Contents	649
See Also	649
RecoveryPointDetails	650
Contents	650
See Also	650
RemoteAccountDetails	651
Contents	651
See Also	651
RemotelpDetails	652
Contents	652
See Also	653
RemotePortDetails	654
Contents	654
See Also	654
Resource	655

Contents	655
See Also	657
ResourceData	659
Contents	659
See Also	662
ResourceDetails	663
Contents	663
See Also	663
ResourceStatistics	664
Contents	664
See Also	665
ResourceV2	666
Contents	666
See Also	667
RuntimeContext	669
Contents	669
See Also	673
RuntimeDetails	674
Contents	674
See Also	674
S3Bucket	675
Contents	675
See Also	677
S3BucketDetail	678
Contents	678
See Also	679
S3LogsConfiguration	680
Contents	680
See Also	680
S3LogsConfigurationResult	681
Contents	681
See Also	681
S3Object	682
Contents	682
See Also	682
S3ObjectDetail	683

Contents	683
See Also	684
S3ObjectForSendObjectMalwareScan	685
Contents	685
See Also	685
Scan	687
Contents	687
See Also	690
ScanCondition	691
Contents	691
See Also	691
ScanConditionPair	692
Contents	692
See Also	692
ScanConfiguration	693
Contents	693
See Also	693
ScanConfigurationRecoveryPoint	695
Contents	695
See Also	695
ScanDetections	696
Contents	696
See Also	696
ScanEc2InstanceWithFindings	698
Contents	698
See Also	698
ScanEc2InstanceWithFindingsResult	699
Contents	699
See Also	699
ScanFilePath	700
Contents	700
See Also	700
ScannedItemCount	702
Contents	702
See Also	702
ScannedResource	703

Contents	703
See Also	704
ScannedResourceDetails	705
Contents	705
See Also	705
ScanResourceCriteria	706
Contents	706
See Also	706
ScanResultDetails	707
Contents	707
See Also	707
ScanResultThreat	708
Contents	708
See Also	709
ScanThreatName	710
Contents	710
See Also	710
SecurityContext	712
Contents	712
See Also	712
SecurityGroup	713
Contents	713
See Also	713
Sequence	714
Contents	714
See Also	715
Service	717
Contents	717
See Also	719
ServiceAdditionalInfo	721
Contents	721
See Also	721
Session	722
Contents	722
See Also	723
SeverityStatistics	724

Contents	724
See Also	724
Signal	725
Contents	725
See Also	728
SortCriteria	729
Contents	729
See Also	729
StartMalwareScanConfiguration	730
Contents	730
See Also	730
Tag	732
Contents	732
See Also	732
Threat	733
Contents	733
See Also	734
ThreatDetectedByName	735
Contents	735
See Also	735
ThreatIntelligenceDetail	737
Contents	737
See Also	737
ThreatsDetectedItemCount	738
Contents	738
See Also	738
Total	739
Contents	739
See Also	739
TriggerDetails	740
Contents	740
See Also	740
UnprocessedAccount	742
Contents	742
See Also	742
UnprocessedDataSourcesResult	743

Contents	743
See Also	743
UpdateProtectedResource	744
Contents	744
See Also	744
UpdateS3BucketResource	745
Contents	745
See Also	745
UsageAccountResult	746
Contents	746
See Also	746
UsageCriteria	747
Contents	747
See Also	748
UsageDataSourceResult	749
Contents	749
See Also	749
UsageFeatureResult	750
Contents	750
See Also	750
UsageResourceResult	751
Contents	751
See Also	751
UsageStatistics	752
Contents	752
See Also	753
UsageTopAccountResult	754
Contents	754
See Also	754
UsageTopAccountsResult	755
Contents	755
See Also	755
User	756
Contents	756
See Also	757
Volume	758

Contents	758
See Also	758
VolumeDetail	759
Contents	759
See Also	760
VolumeMount	761
Contents	761
See Also	761
VpcConfig	762
Contents	762
See Also	762
Common Parameters	763
Common Error Types	766

Welcome

Amazon GuardDuty is a continuous security monitoring service that analyzes and processes the following foundational data sources - VPC flow logs, AWS CloudTrail management event logs, CloudTrail S3 data event logs, EKS audit logs, DNS logs, Amazon EBS volume data, runtime activity belonging to container workloads, such as Amazon EKS, Amazon ECS (including AWS Fargate), and Amazon EC2 instances. It uses threat intelligence feeds, such as lists of malicious IPs and domains, and machine learning to identify unexpected, potentially unauthorized, and malicious activity within your AWS environment. This can include issues like escalations of privileges, uses of exposed credentials, or communication with malicious IPs, domains, or presence of malware on your Amazon EC2 instances and container workloads. For example, GuardDuty can detect compromised EC2 instances and container workloads serving malware, or mining bitcoin.

GuardDuty also monitors AWS account access behavior for signs of compromise, such as unauthorized infrastructure deployments like EC2 instances deployed in a Region that has never been used, or unusual API calls like a password policy change to reduce password strength.

GuardDuty informs you about the status of your AWS environment by producing security findings that you can view in the GuardDuty console or through Amazon EventBridge. For more information, see the [Amazon GuardDuty User Guide](#).

This document was last published on April 10, 2026.

Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [AcceptAdministratorInvitation](#)
- [AcceptInvitation](#)
- [ArchiveFindings](#)
- [CreateDetector](#)
- [CreateFilter](#)
- [CreateIPSet](#)
- [CreateMalwareProtectionPlan](#)
- [CreateMembers](#)
- [CreatePublishingDestination](#)
- [CreateSampleFindings](#)
- [CreateThreatEntitySet](#)
- [CreateThreatIntelSet](#)
- [CreateTrustedEntitySet](#)
- [DeclineInvitations](#)
- [DeleteDetector](#)
- [DeleteFilter](#)
- [DeleteInvitations](#)
- [DeleteIPSet](#)
- [DeleteMalwareProtectionPlan](#)
- [DeleteMembers](#)
- [DeletePublishingDestination](#)
- [DeleteThreatEntitySet](#)
- [DeleteThreatIntelSet](#)
- [DeleteTrustedEntitySet](#)
- [DescribeMalwareScans](#)
- [DescribeOrganizationConfiguration](#)
- [DescribePublishingDestination](#)

- [DisableOrganizationAdminAccount](#)
- [DisassociateFromAdministratorAccount](#)
- [DisassociateFromMasterAccount](#)
- [DisassociateMembers](#)
- [EnableOrganizationAdminAccount](#)
- [GetAdministratorAccount](#)
- [GetCoverageStatistics](#)
- [GetDetector](#)
- [GetFilter](#)
- [GetFindings](#)
- [GetFindingsStatistics](#)
- [GetInvitationsCount](#)
- [GetIPSet](#)
- [GetMalwareProtectionPlan](#)
- [GetMalwareScan](#)
- [GetMalwareScanSettings](#)
- [GetMasterAccount](#)
- [GetMemberDetectors](#)
- [GetMembers](#)
- [GetOrganizationStatistics](#)
- [GetRemainingFreeTrialDays](#)
- [GetThreatEntitySet](#)
- [GetThreatIntelSet](#)
- [GetTrustedEntitySet](#)
- [GetUsageStatistics](#)
- [InviteMembers](#)
- [ListCoverage](#)
- [ListDetectors](#)
- [ListFilters](#)
- [ListFindings](#)

- [ListInvitations](#)
- [ListIPSets](#)
- [ListMalwareProtectionPlans](#)
- [ListMalwareScans](#)
- [ListMembers](#)
- [ListOrganizationAdminAccounts](#)
- [ListPublishingDestinations](#)
- [ListTagsForResource](#)
- [ListThreatEntitySets](#)
- [ListThreatIntelSets](#)
- [ListTrustedEntitySets](#)
- [SendObjectMalwareScan](#)
- [StartMalwareScan](#)
- [StartMonitoringMembers](#)
- [StopMonitoringMembers](#)
- [TagResource](#)
- [UnarchiveFindings](#)
- [UntagResource](#)
- [UpdateDetector](#)
- [UpdateFilter](#)
- [UpdateFindingsFeedback](#)
- [UpdateIPSet](#)
- [UpdateMalwareProtectionPlan](#)
- [UpdateMalwareScanSettings](#)
- [UpdateMemberDetectors](#)
- [UpdateOrganizationConfiguration](#)
- [UpdatePublishingDestination](#)
- [UpdateThreatEntitySet](#)
- [UpdateThreatIntelSet](#)
- [UpdateTrustedEntitySet](#)

AcceptAdministratorInvitation

Accepts the invitation to be a member account and get monitored by a GuardDuty administrator account that sent the invitation.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/administrator HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "administratorId": "string",
  "invitationId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty member account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

administratorId

The account ID of the GuardDuty administrator account whose invitation you're accepting.

Type: String

Required: Yes

invitationId

The value that is used to validate the administrator account to the member account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceptInvitation

This action has been deprecated.

Accepts the invitation to be monitored by a GuardDuty administrator account.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/master HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "invitationId": "string",
  "masterId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty member account.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

invitationId

The value that is used to validate the administrator account to the member account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

masterId

The account ID of the GuardDuty administrator account whose invitation you're accepting.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ArchiveFindings

Archives GuardDuty findings that are specified by the list of finding IDs.

Note

Only the administrator account can archive findings. Member accounts don't have permission to archive findings from their accounts.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/findings/archive HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "findingIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the detector that specifies the GuardDuty service whose findings you want to archive.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

findingIds

The IDs of the findings that you want to archive.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDetector

Creates a single GuardDuty detector. A detector is a resource that represents the GuardDuty service. To start using GuardDuty, you must create a detector in each Region where you enable the service. You can have only one detector per account per Region. All data sources are enabled in a new detector by default.

- When you don't specify any features, with an exception to `RUNTIME_MONITORING`, all the optional features are enabled by default.
- When you specify some of the features, any feature that is not specified in the API call gets enabled by default, with an exception to `RUNTIME_MONITORING`.

Specifying both EKS Runtime Monitoring (`EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING`) and Runtime Monitoring (`RUNTIME_MONITORING`) will cause an error. You can add only one of these two features because Runtime Monitoring already includes the threat detection for Amazon EKS resources. For more information, see [Runtime Monitoring](#).

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "dataSources": {
    "kubernetes": {
      "auditLogs": {
        "enable": boolean
      }
    },
    "malwareProtection": {
      "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
        "ebsVolumes": boolean
      }
    },
    "s3Logs": {
```

```
    "enable": boolean
  },
  "enable": boolean,
  "features": [
    {
      "additionalConfiguration": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "status": "string"
    }
  ],
  "findingPublishingFrequency": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

clientToken

The idempotency token for the create request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

dataSources

This parameter has been deprecated.

Describes which data sources will be enabled for the detector.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Type: [DataSourceConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

enable

A Boolean value that specifies whether the detector is to be enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

features

A list of features that will be configured for the detector.

Type: Array of [DetectorFeatureConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

findingPublishingFrequency

A value that specifies how frequently updated findings are exported.

Type: String

Valid Values: FIFTEEN_MINUTES | ONE_HOUR | SIX_HOURS

Required: No

tags

The tags to be added to a new detector resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "detectorId": "string",
  "unprocessedDataSources": {
    "malwareProtection": {
      "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
        "ebsVolumes": {
          "reason": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "serviceRole": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

detectorId

The unique ID of the created detector.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

unprocessedDataSources

Specifies the data sources that couldn't be enabled when GuardDuty was enabled for the first time.

Type: [UnprocessedDataSourcesResult](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateFilter

Creates a filter using the specified finding criteria. The maximum number of saved filters per AWS account per Region is 100. For more information, see [Quotas for GuardDuty](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/filter HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "action": "string",
  "clientToken": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "findingCriteria": {
    "criterion": {
      "string" : {
        "eq": [ "string" ],
        "equals": [ "string" ],
        "greaterThan": number,
        "greaterThanOrEqual": number,
        "gt": number,
        "gte": number,
        "lessThan": number,
        "lessThanOrEqual": number,
        "lt": number,
        "lte": number,
        "matches": [ "string" ],
        "neq": [ "string" ],
        "notEquals": [ "string" ],
        "notMatches": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "string",
  "rank": number,
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The detector ID associated with the GuardDuty account for which you want to create a filter.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

action

Specifies the action that is to be applied to the findings that match the filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: NOOP | ARCHIVE

Required: No

clientToken

The idempotency token for the create request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

description

The description of the filter. Valid characters include alphanumeric characters, and special characters such as hyphen, period, colon, underscore, parentheses ({ }, [], and ()), forward slash, horizontal tab, vertical tab, newline, form feed, return, and whitespace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

findingCriteria

Represents the criteria to be used in the filter for querying findings.

You can only use the following attributes to query findings:

- accountId
- id
- region
- severity

To filter on the basis of severity, the API and AWS CLI use the following input list for the [FindingCriteria](#) condition:

- **Low:** ["1", "2", "3"]
- **Medium:** ["4", "5", "6"]
- **High:** ["7", "8"]
- **Critical:** ["9", "10"]

For more information, see [Findings severity levels](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

- type
- updatedAt

Type: ISO 8601 string format: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ or YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ depending on whether the value contains milliseconds.

- resource.accessKeyDetails.accessKeyId
- resource.accessKeyDetails.principalId
- resource.accessKeyDetails.userName

- resource.accessKeyDetails.userType
- resource.instanceDetails.iamInstanceProfile.id
- resource.instanceDetails.imageId
- resource.instanceDetails.instanceId
- resource.instanceDetails.tags.key
- resource.instanceDetails.tags.value
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.ipv6Addresses
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.privateIpAddresses.privateIpAddress
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.publicDnsName
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.publicIp
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.securityGroups.groupId
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.securityGroups.groupName
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.subnetId
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.vpcId
- resource.instanceDetails.outpostArn
- resource.resourceType
- resource.s3BucketDetails.publicAccess.effectivePermissions
- resource.s3BucketDetails.name
- resource.s3BucketDetails.tags.key
- resource.s3BucketDetails.tags.value
- resource.s3BucketDetails.type
- service.action.actionType
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.api
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.callerType
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.errorCode
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remoteIpDetails.city.cityName
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remoteIpDetails.country.countryName
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remoteIpDetails.ipAddressV4
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remoteIpDetails.ipAddressV6
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remoteIpDetails.organization.asn

- `service.action.awsApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.organization.asnOrg`
- `service.action.awsApiCallAction.serviceName`
- `service.action.dnsRequestAction.domain`
- `service.action.dnsRequestAction.domainWithSuffix`
- `service.action.dnsRequestAction.vpcOwnerAccountId`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.blocked`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.connectionDirection`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.localPortDetails.port`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.protocol`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.city.cityName`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.country.countryName`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.ipAddressV4`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.ipAddressV6`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.organization.asn`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.organization.asnOrg`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotePortDetails.port`
- `service.action.awsApiCallAction.remoteAccountDetails.affiliated`
- `service.action.kubernetesApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.ipAddressV4`
- `service.action.kubernetesApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.ipAddressV6`
- `service.action.kubernetesApiCallAction.namespace`
- `service.action.kubernetesApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.organization.asn`
- `service.action.kubernetesApiCallAction.requestUri`
- `service.action.kubernetesApiCallAction.statusCode`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.localIpDetails.ipAddressV4`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.localIpDetails.ipAddressV6`
- `service.action.networkConnectionAction.protocol`
- `service.action.awsApiCallAction.serviceName`
- `service.action.awsApiCallAction.remoteAccountDetails.accountId`
- `service.additionalInfo.threatListName`
- `service.resourceRole`

- `resource.eksClusterDetails.name`
- `resource.kubernetesDetails.kubernetesWorkloadDetails.name`
- `resource.kubernetesDetails.kubernetesWorkloadDetails.namespace`
- `resource.kubernetesDetails.kubernetesUserDetails.username`
- `resource.kubernetesDetails.kubernetesWorkloadDetails.containers.image`
- `resource.kubernetesDetails.kubernetesWorkloadDetails.containers.imagePrefix`
- `service.ebsVolumeScanDetails.scanId`
- `service.ebsVolumeScanDetails.scanDetections.threatDetectedByName.threatNames.name`
- `service.ebsVolumeScanDetails.scanDetections.threatDetectedByName.threatNames.severity`
- `service.ebsVolumeScanDetails.scanDetections.threatDetectedByName.threatNames.filePaths.hash`
- `resource.ecsClusterDetails.name`
- `resource.ecsClusterDetails.taskDetails.containers.image`
- `resource.ecsClusterDetails.taskDetails.definitionArn`
- `resource.containerDetails.image`
- `resource.rdsDbInstanceDetails.dbInstanceIdentifier`
- `resource.rdsDbInstanceDetails.dbClusterIdentifier`
- `resource.rdsDbInstanceDetails.engine`
- `resource.rdsDbUserDetails.user`
- `resource.rdsDbInstanceDetails.tags.key`
- `resource.rdsDbInstanceDetails.tags.value`
- `service.runtimeDetails.process.executableSha256`
- `service.runtimeDetails.process.name`
- `service.runtimeDetails.process.executablePath`
- `resource.lambdaDetails.functionName`
- `resource.lambdaDetails.functionArn`
- `resource.lambdaDetails.tags.key`
- `resource.lambdaDetails.tags.value`

Type: [FindingCriteria](#) object

Required: Yes

name

The name of the filter. Valid characters include period (.), underscore (_), dash (-), and alphanumeric characters. A whitespace is considered to be an invalid character.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

rank

Specifies the position of the filter in the list of current filters. Also specifies the order in which this filter is applied to the findings.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

tags

The tags to be added to a new filter resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: $^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"name": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

name

The name of the successfully created filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 64.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateIPSet

Creates a new IPSet, which is called a trusted IP list in the console user interface. An IPSet is a list of IP addresses that are trusted for secure communication with AWS infrastructure and applications. GuardDuty doesn't generate findings for IP addresses that are included in IPSets. Only users from the administrator account can use this operation.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/ipset HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "activate": boolean,
  "clientToken": "string",
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "format": "string",
  "location": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account for which you want to create an IPSet.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

activate

A Boolean value that indicates whether GuardDuty is to start using the uploaded IPSet.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

clientToken

The idempotency token for the create request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

format

The format of the file that contains the IPSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: TXT | STIX | OTX_CSV | ALIEN_VAULT | PROOF_POINT | FIRE_EYE

Required: Yes

location

The URI of the file that contains the IPSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

name

The user-friendly name to identify the IPSet.

Allowed characters are alphanumeric, whitespace, dash (-), and underscores (_).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

tags

The tags to be added to a new IP set resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: $^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ipSetId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ipSetId

The ID of the IPSet resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateMalwareProtectionPlan

Creates a new Malware Protection plan for the protected resource.

When you create a Malware Protection plan, the AWS service terms for GuardDuty Malware Protection apply. For more information, see [AWS service terms for GuardDuty Malware Protection](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /malware-protection-plan HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "actions": {
    "tagging": {
      "status": "string"
    }
  },
  "clientToken": "string",
  "protectedResource": {
    "s3Bucket": {
      "bucketName": "string",
      "objectPrefixes": [ "string" ]
    }
  },
  "role": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

actions

Information about whether the tags will be added to the S3 object after scanning.

Type: [MalwareProtectionPlanActions](#) object

Required: No

[clientToken](#)

The idempotency token for the create request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

[protectedResource](#)

Information about the protected resource that is associated with the created Malware Protection plan. Presently, S3Bucket is the only supported protected resource.

Type: [CreateProtectedResource](#) object

Required: Yes

[role](#)

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that has the permissions to scan and add tags to the associated protected resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

[tags](#)

Tags added to the Malware Protection plan resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: $^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-._: /]+$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "malwareProtectionPlanId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[malwareProtectionPlanId](#)

A unique identifier associated with the Malware Protection plan resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

A request conflict exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateMembers

Creates member accounts of the current AWS account by specifying a list of AWS account IDs. This step is a prerequisite for managing the associated member accounts either by invitation or through an organization.

As a delegated administrator, using `CreateMembers` will enable GuardDuty in the added member accounts, with the exception of the organization delegated administrator account. A delegated administrator must enable GuardDuty prior to being added as a member.

When you use `CreateMembers` as an AWS Organizations delegated administrator, GuardDuty applies your organization's auto-enable settings to the member accounts in this request, irrespective of the accounts being new or existing members. For more information about the existing auto-enable settings for your organization, see [DescribeOrganizationConfiguration](#).

If you disassociate a member account that was added by invitation, the member account details obtained from this API, including the associated email addresses, will be retained. This is done so that the delegated administrator can invoke the [InviteMembers](#) API without the need to invoke the `CreateMembers` API again. To remove the details associated with a member account, the delegated administrator must invoke the [DeleteMembers](#) API.

When the member accounts added through AWS Organizations are later disassociated, you (administrator) can't invite them by calling the `InviteMembers` API. You can create an association with these member accounts again only by calling the `CreateMembers` API.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountDetails": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "email": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account for which you want to associate member accounts.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountDetails

A list of account ID and email address pairs of the accounts that you want to associate with the GuardDuty administrator account.

Type: Array of [AccountDetail](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of objects that include the accountIds of the unprocessed accounts and a result string that explains why each was unprocessed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreatePublishingDestination

Creates a publishing destination where you can export your GuardDuty findings. Before you start exporting the findings, the destination resource must exist.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/publishingDestination HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "destinationProperties": {
    "destinationArn": "string",
    "kmsKeyArn": "string"
  },
  "destinationType": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the GuardDuty detector associated with the publishing destination.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

clientToken

The idempotency token for the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

destinationProperties

The properties of the publishing destination, including the ARNs for the destination and the KMS key used for encryption.

Type: [DestinationProperties](#) object

Required: Yes

destinationType

The type of resource for the publishing destination. Currently only Amazon S3 buckets are supported.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: S3

Required: Yes

tags

The tags to be added to a new publishing destination resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+ -=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "destinationId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

destinationId

The ID of the publishing destination that is created.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateSampleFindings

Generates sample findings of types specified by the list of finding types. If 'NULL' is specified for findingTypes, the API generates sample findings of all supported finding types.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/findings/create HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "findingTypes": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the detector for which you need to create sample findings.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

findingTypes

The types of sample findings to generate.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateThreatEntitySet

Creates a new threat entity set. In a threat entity set, you can provide known malicious IP addresses and domains for your AWS environment. GuardDuty generates findings based on the entries in the threat entity sets. Only users of the administrator account can manage entity sets, which automatically apply to member accounts.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/threatentityset HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "activate": boolean,
  "clientToken": "string",
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "format": "string",
  "location": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account for which you want to create a threat entity set.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

activate

A boolean value that indicates whether GuardDuty should start using the uploaded threat entity set to generate findings.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

clientToken

The idempotency token for the create request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Required: No

format

The format of the file that contains the threat entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: TXT | STIX | OTX_CSV | ALIEN_VAULT | PROOF_POINT | FIRE_EYE

Required: Yes

location

The URI of the file that contains the threat entity set. The format of the Location URL must be a valid Amazon S3 URL format. Invalid URL formats will result in an error, regardless of whether you activate the entity set or not. For more information about format of the location URLs, see [Format of location URL under Step 2: Adding trusted or threat intelligence data](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

name

A user-friendly name to identify the threat entity set.

The name of your list can include lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, dash (-), and underscore (_).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

tags

The tags to be added to a new threat entity set resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-._:/$]+`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "threatEntitySetId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[threatEntitySetId](#)

The ID returned by GuardDuty after creation of the threat entity set resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateThreatIntelSet

Creates a new ThreatIntelSet. ThreatIntelSets consist of known malicious IP addresses. GuardDuty generates findings based on ThreatIntelSets. Only users of the administrator account can use this operation.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/threatintelset HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "activate": boolean,
  "clientToken": "string",
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "format": "string",
  "location": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account for which you want to create a threatIntelSet.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

activate

A Boolean value that indicates whether GuardDuty is to start using the uploaded ThreatIntelSet.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

clientToken

The idempotency token for the create request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

format

The format of the file that contains the ThreatIntelSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: TXT | STIX | OTX_CSV | ALIEN_VAULT | PROOF_POINT | FIRE_EYE

Required: Yes

location

The URI of the file that contains the ThreatIntelSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

name

A user-friendly ThreatIntelSet name displayed in all findings that are generated by activity that involves IP addresses included in this ThreatIntelSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

tags

The tags to be added to a new threat list resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "threatIntelSetId": "string"
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

threatIntelSetId

The ID of the ThreatIntelSet resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTrustedEntitySet

Creates a new trusted entity set. In the trusted entity set, you can provide IP addresses and domains that you believe are secure for communication in your AWS environment. GuardDuty will not generate findings for the entries that are specified in a trusted entity set. At any given time, you can have only one trusted entity set.

Only users of the administrator account can manage the entity sets, which automatically apply to member accounts.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/trustedentityset HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "activate": boolean,
  "clientToken": "string",
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "format": "string",
  "location": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account for which you want to create a trusted entity set.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

activate

A boolean value that indicates whether GuardDuty is to start using the uploaded trusted entity set.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

clientToken

The idempotency token for the create request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: $^[0-9]+\$$

Required: No

format

The format of the file that contains the trusted entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: TXT | STIX | OTX_CSV | ALIEN_VAULT | PROOF_POINT | FIRE_EYE

Required: Yes

location

The URI of the file that contains the threat entity set. The format of the Location URL must be a valid Amazon S3 URL format. Invalid URL formats will result in an error, regardless of whether you activate the entity set or not. For more information about format of the location URLs, see [Format of location URL under Step 2: Adding trusted or threat intelligence data](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

name

A user-friendly name to identify the trusted entity set.

The name of your list can include lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, dash (-), and underscore (_).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

tags

The tags to be added to a new trusted entity set resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: $^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+ -= . _ : /] + \$$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "trustedEntitySetId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[trustedEntitySetId](#)

The ID returned by GuardDuty after creation of the trusted entity set resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeclineInvitations

Declines invitations sent to the current member account by AWS accounts specified by their account IDs.

Request Syntax

```
POST /invitation/decline HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of account IDs of the AWS accounts that sent invitations to the current member account that you want to decline invitations from.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of objects that contain the unprocessed account and a result string that explains why it was unprocessed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDetector

Deletes an Amazon GuardDuty detector that is specified by the detector ID.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /detector/detectorId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that you want to delete.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteFilter

Deletes the filter specified by the filter name.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /detector/detectorId/filter/filterName HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the filter.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

filterName

The name of the filter that you want to delete.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteInvitations

Deletes invitations sent to the current member account by AWS accounts specified by their account IDs.

Request Syntax

```
POST /invitation/delete HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of account IDs of the AWS accounts that sent invitations to the current member account that you want to delete invitations from.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of objects that contain the unprocessed account and a result string that explains why it was unprocessed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteIPSet

Deletes the IPSet specified by the `ipSetId`. IPSets are called trusted IP lists in the console user interface.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /detector/detectorId/ipset/ipSetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector associated with the IPSet.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

ipSetId

The unique ID of the IPSet to delete.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteMalwareProtectionPlan

Deletes the Malware Protection plan ID associated with the Malware Protection plan resource. Use this API only when you no longer want to protect the resource associated with this Malware Protection plan ID.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /malware-protection-plan/malwareProtectionPlanId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

malwareProtectionPlanId

A unique identifier associated with Malware Protection plan resource.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

The requested resource can't be found.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteMembers

Deletes GuardDuty member accounts (to the current GuardDuty administrator account) specified by the account IDs.

With `autoEnableOrganizationMembers` configuration for your organization set to ALL, you'll receive an error if you attempt to disable GuardDuty for a member account in your organization.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member/delete HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account whose members you want to delete.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of account IDs of the GuardDuty member accounts that you want to delete.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

unprocessedAccounts

The accounts that could not be processed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeletePublishingDestination

Deletes the publishing definition with the specified `destinationId`.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /detector/detectorId/publishingDestination/destinationId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

destinationId

The ID of the publishing destination to delete.

Required: Yes

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector associated with the publishing destination to delete.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteThreatEntitySet

Deletes the threat entity set that is associated with the specified `threatEntitySetId`.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /detector/detectorId/threatentityset/threatEntitySetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector associated with the threat entity set resource.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

threatEntitySetId

The unique ID that helps GuardDuty identify which threat entity set needs to be deleted.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteThreatIntelSet

Deletes the ThreatIntelSet specified by the ThreatIntelSet ID.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /detector/detectorId/threatintelset/threatIntelSetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the threatIntelSet.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

threatIntelSetId

The unique ID of the threatIntelSet that you want to delete.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTrustedEntitySet

Deletes the trusted entity set that is associated with the specified `trustedEntitySetId`.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /detector/detectorId/trustedentityset/trustedEntitySetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector associated with the trusted entity set resource.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

trustedEntitySetId

The unique ID that helps GuardDuty identify which trusted entity set needs to be deleted.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeMalwareScans

Returns a list of malware scans. Each member account can view the malware scans for their own accounts. An administrator can view the malware scans for all the member accounts.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/malware-scans HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "filterCriteria": {
    "filterCriterion": [
      {
        "criterionKey": "string",
        "filterCondition": {
          "equalsValue": "string",
          "greaterThan": number,
          "lessThan": number
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string",
  "sortCriteria": {
    "attributeName": "string",
    "orderBy": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The unique ID of the detector that the request is associated with.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[filterCriteria](#)

Represents the criteria to be used in the filter for describing scan entries.

Type: [FilterCriteria](#) object

Required: No

[maxResults](#)

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items that you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

[nextToken](#)

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

Type: String

Required: No

[sortCriteria](#)

Represents the criteria used for sorting scan entries. The [attributeName](#) is required and it must be `scanStartTime`.

Type: [SortCriteria](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "nextToken": "string",
  "scans": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "adminDetectorId": "string",
      "attachedVolumes": [
        {
          "deviceName": "string",
          "encryptionType": "string",
          "kmsKeyArn": "string",
          "snapshotArn": "string",
          "volumeArn": "string",
          "volumeSizeInGB": number,
          "volumeType": "string"
        }
      ],
      "detectorId": "string",
      "failureReason": "string",
      "fileCount": number,
      "resourceDetails": {
        "instanceArn": "string"
      },
      "scanEndTime": number,
      "scanId": "string",
      "scanResultDetails": {
        "scanResult": "string"
      },
      "scanStartTime": number,
      "scanStatus": "string",
      "scanType": "string",
      "totalBytes": number,
      "triggerDetails": {
        "description": "string",
```

```
        "guardDutyFindingId": "string",
        "triggerType": "string"
    }
}
]
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[nextToken](#)

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

[scans](#)

Contains information about malware scans associated with GuardDuty Malware Protection for EC2.

Type: Array of [Scan](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeOrganizationConfiguration

Returns information about the account selected as the delegated administrator for GuardDuty.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/admin?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The detector ID of the delegated administrator for which you need to retrieve the information.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

[MaxResults](#)

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items that you want in the response.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

[NextToken](#)

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "autoEnable": boolean,
  "autoEnableOrganizationMembers": "string",
  "dataSources": {
    "kubernetes": {
      "auditLogs": {
        "autoEnable": boolean
      }
    },
    "malwareProtection": {
      "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
        "ebsVolumes": {
          "autoEnable": boolean
        }
      }
    },
    "s3Logs": {
      "autoEnable": boolean
    }
  },
  "features": [
    {
      "additionalConfiguration": [
        {
          "autoEnable": "string",
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "autoEnable": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "memberAccountLimitReached": boolean,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

autoEnable

This parameter has been deprecated.

Indicates whether GuardDuty is automatically enabled for accounts added to the organization.

Even though this is still supported, we recommend using `AutoEnableOrganizationMembers` to achieve the similar results.

Type: Boolean

autoEnableOrganizationMembers

Indicates the auto-enablement configuration of GuardDuty or any of the corresponding protection plans for the member accounts in the organization.

- **NEW:** Indicates that when a new account joins the organization, they will have GuardDuty or any of the corresponding protection plans enabled automatically.
- **ALL:** Indicates that all accounts in the organization have GuardDuty and any of the corresponding protection plans enabled automatically. This includes NEW accounts that join the organization and accounts that may have been suspended or removed from the organization in GuardDuty.
- **NONE:** Indicates that GuardDuty or any of the corresponding protection plans will not be automatically enabled for any account in the organization. The administrator must manage GuardDuty for each account in the organization individually.

When you update the auto-enable setting from ALL or NEW to NONE, this action doesn't disable the corresponding option for your existing accounts. This configuration will apply to the new accounts that join the organization. After you update the auto-enable settings, no new account will have the corresponding option as enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: NEW | ALL | NONE

dataSources

This parameter has been deprecated.

Describes which data sources are enabled automatically for member accounts.

Type: [OrganizationDataSourceConfigurationsResult](#) object

features

A list of features that are configured for this organization.

Type: Array of [OrganizationFeatureConfigurationResult](#) objects

memberAccountLimitReached

Indicates whether the maximum number of allowed member accounts are already associated with the delegated administrator account for your organization.

Type: Boolean

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribePublishingDestination

Returns information about the publishing destination specified by the provided `destinationId`.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/publishingDestination/destinationId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

destinationId

The ID of the publishing destination to retrieve.

Required: Yes

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector associated with the publishing destination to retrieve.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "destinationId": "string",
```

```
"destinationProperties": {
  "destinationArn": "string",
  "kmsKeyArn": "string"
},
"destinationType": "string",
"publishingFailureStartTimestamp": number,
"status": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

destinationId

The ID of the publishing destination.

Type: String

destinationProperties

A `DestinationProperties` object that includes the `DestinationArn` and `KmsKeyArn` of the publishing destination.

Type: [DestinationProperties](#) object

destinationType

The type of publishing destination. Currently, only Amazon S3 buckets are supported.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: S3

publishingFailureStartTimestamp

The time, in epoch millisecond format, at which GuardDuty was first unable to publish findings to the destination.

Type: Long

status

The status of the publishing destination.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: PENDING_VERIFICATION | PUBLISHING | UNABLE_TO_PUBLISH_FIX_DESTINATION_PROPERTY | STOPPED

tags

The tags of the publishing destination resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-._: /]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableOrganizationAdminAccount

Removes the existing GuardDuty delegated administrator of the organization. Only the organization's management account can run this API operation.

Request Syntax

```
POST /admin/disable HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "adminAccountId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[adminAccountId](#)

The AWS Account ID for the organizations account to be disabled as a GuardDuty delegated administrator.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateFromAdministratorAccount

Disassociates the current GuardDuty member account from its administrator account.

When you disassociate an invited member from a GuardDuty delegated administrator, the member account details obtained from the [CreateMembers](#) API, including the associated email addresses, are retained. This is done so that the delegated administrator can invoke the [InviteMembers](#) API without the need to invoke the CreateMembers API again. To remove the details associated with a member account, the delegated administrator must invoke the [DeleteMembers](#) API.

With `autoEnableOrganizationMembers` configuration for your organization set to ALL, you'll receive an error if you attempt to disable GuardDuty in a member account.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/administrator/disassociate HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty member account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateFromMasterAccount

This action has been deprecated.

Disassociates the current GuardDuty member account from its administrator account.

When you disassociate an invited member from a GuardDuty delegated administrator, the member account details obtained from the [CreateMembers](#) API, including the associated email addresses, are retained. This is done so that the delegated administrator can invoke the [InviteMembers](#) API without the need to invoke the CreateMembers API again. To remove the details associated with a member account, the delegated administrator must invoke the [DeleteMembers](#) API.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/master/disassociate HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty member account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateMembers

Disassociates GuardDuty member accounts (from the current administrator account) specified by the account IDs.

When you disassociate an invited member from a GuardDuty delegated administrator, the member account details obtained from the [CreateMembers](#) API, including the associated email addresses, are retained. This is done so that the delegated administrator can invoke the [InviteMembers](#) API without the need to invoke the CreateMembers API again. To remove the details associated with a member account, the delegated administrator must invoke the [DeleteMembers](#) API.

With `autoEnableOrganizationMembers` configuration for your organization set to ALL, you'll receive an error if you attempt to disassociate a member account before removing them from your organization.

If you disassociate a member account that was added by invitation, the member account details obtained from this API, including the associated email addresses, will be retained. This is done so that the delegated administrator can invoke the [InviteMembers](#) API without the need to invoke the CreateMembers API again. To remove the details associated with a member account, the delegated administrator must invoke the [DeleteMembers](#) API.

When the member accounts added through AWS Organizations are later disassociated, you (administrator) can't invite them by calling the InviteMembers API. You can create an association with these member accounts again only by calling the CreateMembers API.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member/disassociate HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account whose members you want to disassociate from the administrator account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of account IDs of the GuardDuty member accounts that you want to disassociate from the administrator account.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of objects that contain the unprocessed account and a result string that explains why it was unprocessed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableOrganizationAdminAccount

Designates an AWS account within the organization as your GuardDuty delegated administrator. Only the organization's management account can run this API operation.

Request Syntax

```
POST /admin/enable HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "adminAccountId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[adminAccountId](#)

The AWS account ID for the organization account to be enabled as a GuardDuty delegated administrator.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAdministratorAccount

Provides the details of the GuardDuty administrator account associated with the current GuardDuty member account.

Based on the type of account that runs this API, the following list shows how the API behavior varies:

- When the GuardDuty administrator account runs this API, it will return success (HTTP 200) but no content.
- When a member account runs this API, it will return the details of the GuardDuty administrator account that is associated with this calling member account.
- When an individual account (not associated with an organization) runs this API, it will return success (HTTP 200) but no content.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/administrator HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty member account.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "administrator": {
    "accountId": "string",
    "invitationId": "string",
    "invitedAt": "string",
    "relationshipStatus": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

administrator

The administrator account details.

Type: [Administrator](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetCoverageStatistics

Retrieves aggregated statistics for your account. If you are a GuardDuty administrator, you can retrieve the statistics for all the resources associated with the active member accounts in your organization who have enabled Runtime Monitoring and have the GuardDuty security agent running on their resources.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/coverage/statistics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "filterCriteria": {
    "filterCriterion": [
      {
        "criterionKey": "string",
        "filterCondition": {
          "equals": [ "string" ],
          "notEquals": [ "string" ]
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "statisticsType": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the GuardDuty detector.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filterCriteria

Represents the criteria used to filter the coverage statistics.

Type: [CoverageFilterCriteria](#) object

Required: No

statisticsType

Represents the statistics type used to aggregate the coverage details.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: COUNT_BY_RESOURCE_TYPE | COUNT_BY_COVERAGE_STATUS

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "coverageStatistics": {
    "countByCoverageStatus": {
      "string" : number
    },
    "countByResourceType": {
      "string" : number
    }
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

coverageStatistics

Represents the count aggregated by the `statusCode` and `resourceType`.

Type: [CoverageStatistics](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDetector

Retrieves a GuardDuty detector specified by the detectorId.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The unique ID of the detector that you want to get.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdAt": "string",
  "dataSources": {
    "cloudTrail": {
      "status": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "dnsLogs": {
      "status": "string"
    },
    "flowLogs": {
      "status": "string"
    },
    "kubernetes": {
      "auditLogs": {
        "status": "string"
      }
    },
    "malwareProtection": {
      "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
        "ebsVolumes": {
          "reason": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      },
      "serviceRole": "string"
    },
    "s3Logs": {
      "status": "string"
    }
  },
  "features": [
    {
      "additionalConfiguration": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string",
          "updatedAt": number
        }
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "status": "string",
      "updatedAt": number
    }
  ],
  "findingPublishingFrequency": "string",
  "serviceRole": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

```
  },  
  "updatedAt": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdAt

The timestamp of when the detector was created.

Type: String

dataSources

This parameter has been deprecated.

Describes which data sources are enabled for the detector.

Type: [DataSourceConfigurationsResult](#) object

features

Describes the features that have been enabled for the detector.

Type: Array of [DetectorFeatureConfigurationResult](#) objects

findingPublishingFrequency

The publishing frequency of the finding.

Type: String

Valid Values: FIFTEEN_MINUTES | ONE_HOUR | SIX_HOURS

serviceRole

The GuardDuty service role.

Type: String

status

The detector status.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

tags

The tags of the detector resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

updatedAt

The last-updated timestamp for the detector.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetFilter

Returns the details of the filter specified by the filter name.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/filter/filterName HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with this filter.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

filterName

The name of the filter you want to get.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "action": "string",
```

```
"description": "string",
"findingCriteria": {
  "criterion": {
    "string" : {
      "eq": [ "string" ],
      "equals": [ "string" ],
      "greaterThan": number,
      "greaterThanOrEqual": number,
      "gt": number,
      "gte": number,
      "lessThan": number,
      "lessThanOrEqual": number,
      "lt": number,
      "lte": number,
      "matches": [ "string" ],
      "neq": [ "string" ],
      "notEquals": [ "string" ],
      "notMatches": [ "string" ]
    }
  }
},
"name": "string",
"rank": number,
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

action

Specifies the action that is to be applied to the findings that match the filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: NOOP | ARCHIVE

description

The description of the filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

findingCriteria

Represents the criteria to be used in the filter for querying findings.

Type: [FindingCriteria](#) object

name

The name of the filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 64.

rank

Specifies the position of the filter in the list of current filters. Also specifies the order in which this filter is applied to the findings.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

tags

The tags of the filter resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-._:/$]+`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetFindings

Describes Amazon GuardDuty findings specified by finding IDs.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/findings/get HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "findingIds": [ "string" ],
  "sortCriteria": {
    "attributeName": "string",
    "orderBy": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the detector that specifies the GuardDuty service whose findings you want to retrieve.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

findingIds

The IDs of the findings that you want to retrieve.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

sortCriteria

Represents the criteria used for sorting findings.

Type: [SortCriteria](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "findings": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "arn": "string",
      "associatedAttackSequenceArn": "string",
      "confidence": number,
      "createdAt": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "partition": "string",
      "region": "string",
      "resource": {
        "accessKeyDetails": {
          "accessKeyId": "string",
          "principalId": "string",
          "userName": "string",
          "userType": "string"
        },
        "containerDetails": {
          "containerRuntime": "string",
          "id": "string",
          "image": "string",
          "imagePrefix": "string",
          "name": "string",
```

```
    "securityContext": {
      "allowPrivilegeEscalation": boolean,
      "privileged": boolean
    },
    "volumeMounts": [
      {
        "mountPath": "string",
        "name": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ebsSnapshotDetails": {
    "snapshotArn": "string"
  },
  "ebsVolumeDetails": {
    "scannedVolumeDetails": [
      {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "encryptionType": "string",
        "kmsKeyArn": "string",
        "snapshotArn": "string",
        "volumeArn": "string",
        "volumeSizeInGB": number,
        "volumeType": "string"
      }
    ],
    "skippedVolumeDetails": [
      {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "encryptionType": "string",
        "kmsKeyArn": "string",
        "snapshotArn": "string",
        "volumeArn": "string",
        "volumeSizeInGB": number,
        "volumeType": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ec2ImageDetails": {
    "imageArn": "string"
  },
  "ecsClusterDetails": {
    "activeServicesCount": number,
    "arn": "string",
```

```
"name": "string",
"registeredContainerInstancesCount": number,
"runningTasksCount": number,
"status": "string",
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "string",
    "value": "string"
  }
],
"taskDetails": {
  "arn": "string",
  "containers": [
    {
      "containerRuntime": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "image": "string",
      "imagePrefix": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "securityContext": {
        "allowPrivilegeEscalation": boolean,
        "privileged": boolean
      },
      "volumeMounts": [
        {
          "mountPath": "string",
          "name": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
},
"definitionArn": "string",
"group": "string",
"launchType": "string",
"startedAt": number,
"startedBy": "string",
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "string",
    "value": "string"
  }
],
"createdAt": number,
"version": "string",
```

```
    "volumes": [
      {
        "hostPath": {
          "path": "string"
        },
        "name": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "eksClusterDetails": {
    "arn": "string",
    "createdAt": number,
    "name": "string",
    "status": "string",
    "tags": [
      {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "vpcId": "string"
  },
  "instanceDetails": {
    "availabilityZone": "string",
    "iamInstanceProfile": {
      "arn": "string",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "imageDescription": "string",
    "imageId": "string",
    "instanceId": "string",
    "instanceState": "string",
    "instanceType": "string",
    "launchTime": "string",
    "networkInterfaces": [
      {
        "ipv6Addresses": [ "string" ],
        "networkInterfaceId": "string",
        "privateDnsName": "string",
        "privateIpAddress": "string",
        "privateIpAddresses": [
          {
            "privateDnsName": "string",
```

```
        "privateIpAddress": "string"
      }
    ],
    "publicDnsName": "string",
    "publicIp": "string",
    "securityGroups": [
      {
        "groupId": "string",
        "groupName": "string"
      }
    ],
    "subnetId": "string",
    "vpcId": "string"
  }
],
"outpostArn": "string",
"platform": "string",
"productCodes": [
  {
    "productCodeId": "string",
    "productCodeType": "string"
  }
],
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "string",
    "value": "string"
  }
]
},
"kubernetesDetails": {
  "kubernetesUserDetails": {
    "groups": [ "string" ],
    "impersonatedUser": {
      "groups": [ "string" ],
      "username": "string"
    },
    "sessionName": [ "string" ],
    "uid": "string",
    "username": "string"
  },
  "kubernetesWorkloadDetails": {
    "containers": [
      {
```

```
    "containerRuntime": "string",
    "id": "string",
    "image": "string",
    "imagePrefix": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "securityContext": {
      "allowPrivilegeEscalation": boolean,
      "privileged": boolean
    },
    "volumeMounts": [
      {
        "mountPath": "string",
        "name": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"hostIPC": boolean,
"hostNetwork": boolean,
"hostPID": boolean,
"name": "string",
"namespace": "string",
"serviceAccountName": "string",
"type": "string",
"uid": "string",
"volumes": [
  {
    "hostPath": {
      "path": "string"
    },
    "name": "string"
  }
]
},
"lambdaDetails": {
  "description": "string",
  "functionArn": "string",
  "functionName": "string",
  "functionVersion": "string",
  "lastModifiedAt": number,
  "revisionId": "string",
  "role": "string",
  "tags": [
```

```
{
  "key": "string",
  "value": "string"
},
"vpcConfig": {
  "securityGroups": [
    {
      "groupId": "string",
      "groupName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "subnetIds": [ "string" ],
  "vpcId": "string"
},
"rdsDbInstanceDetails": {
  "dbClusterIdentifier": "string",
  "dbInstanceArn": "string",
  "dbInstanceIdentifier": "string",
  "dbiResourceId": "string",
  "engine": "string",
  "engineVersion": "string",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
},
"rdsDbUserDetails": {
  "application": "string",
  "authMethod": "string",
  "database": "string",
  "ssl": "string",
  "user": "string"
},
"rdsLimitlessDbDetails": {
  "dbClusterIdentifier": "string",
  "dbShardGroupArn": "string",
  "dbShardGroupIdentifier": "string",
  "dbShardGroupResourceId": "string",
  "engine": "string",
  "engineVersion": "string",
```

```
    "tags": [
      {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "recoveryPointDetails": {
      "backupVaultName": "string",
      "recoveryPointArn": "string"
    },
    "resourceType": "string",
    "s3BucketDetails": [
      {
        "arn": "string",
        "createdAt": number,
        "defaultServerSideEncryption": {
          "encryptionType": "string",
          "kmsMasterKeyArn": "string"
        },
        "name": "string",
        "owner": {
          "id": "string"
        },
        "publicAccess": {
          "effectivePermission": "string",
          "permissionConfiguration": {
            "accountLevelPermissions": {
              "blockPublicAccess": {
                "blockPublicAcls": boolean,
                "blockPublicPolicy": boolean,
                "ignorePublicAcls": boolean,
                "restrictPublicBuckets": boolean
              }
            },
            "bucketLevelPermissions": {
              "accessControlList": {
                "allowsPublicReadAccess": boolean,
                "allowsPublicWriteAccess": boolean
              },
              "blockPublicAccess": {
                "blockPublicAcls": boolean,
                "blockPublicPolicy": boolean,
                "ignorePublicAcls": boolean,
```

```
        "restrictPublicBuckets": boolean
      },
      "bucketPolicy": {
        "allowsPublicReadAccess": boolean,
        "allowsPublicWriteAccess": boolean
      }
    }
  },
  "s3ObjectDetails": [
    {
      "eTag": "string",
      "hash": "string",
      "key": "string",
      "objectArn": "string",
      "versionId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "type": "string"
}
]
},
"schemaVersion": "string",
"service": {
  "action": {
    "actionType": "string",
    "awsApiCallAction": {
      "affectedResources": {
        "string": "string"
      },
      "api": "string",
      "callerType": "string",
      "domainDetails": {
        "domain": "string"
      },
      "errorCode": "string",
      "remoteAccountDetails": {
        "accountId": "string",
```

```
    "affiliated": boolean
  },
  "remoteIpDetails": {
    "city": {
      "cityName": "string"
    },
    "country": {
      "countryCode": "string",
      "countryName": "string"
    },
    "geoLocation": {
      "lat": number,
      "lon": number
    },
    "ipAddressV4": "string",
    "ipAddressV6": "string",
    "organization": {
      "asn": "string",
      "asnOrg": "string",
      "isp": "string",
      "org": "string"
    }
  },
  "serviceName": "string",
  "userAgent": "string"
},
"dnsRequestAction": {
  "blocked": boolean,
  "domain": "string",
  "domainWithSuffix": "string",
  "protocol": "string",
  "vpcOwnerId": "string"
},
"kubernetesApiCallAction": {
  "namespace": "string",
  "parameters": "string",
  "remoteIpDetails": {
    "city": {
      "cityName": "string"
    },
    "country": {
      "countryCode": "string",
      "countryName": "string"
    }
  },
}
```

```
    "geoLocation": {
      "lat": number,
      "lon": number
    },
    "ipAddressV4": "string",
    "ipAddressV6": "string",
    "organization": {
      "asn": "string",
      "asnOrg": "string",
      "isp": "string",
      "org": "string"
    }
  },
  "requestUri": "string",
  "resource": "string",
  "resourceName": "string",
  "sourceIPs": [ "string " ],
  "statusCode": number,
  "subresource": "string",
  "userAgent": "string",
  "verb": "string"
},
"kubernetesPermissionCheckedDetails": {
  "allowed": boolean,
  "namespace": "string",
  "resource": "string",
  "verb": "string"
},
"kubernetesRoleBindingDetails": {
  "kind": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "roleRefKind": "string",
  "roleRefName": "string",
  "uid": "string"
},
"kubernetesRoleDetails": {
  "kind": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "uid": "string"
},
"networkConnectionAction": {
  "blocked": boolean,
  "connectionDirection": "string",
  "localIpDetails": {
```

```
    "ipAddressV4": "string",
    "ipAddressV6": "string"
  },
  "localNetworkInterface": "string",
  "localPortDetails": {
    "port": number,
    "portName": "string"
  },
  "protocol": "string",
  "remoteIpDetails": {
    "city": {
      "cityName": "string"
    },
    "country": {
      "countryCode": "string",
      "countryName": "string"
    },
    "geoLocation": {
      "lat": number,
      "lon": number
    },
    "ipAddressV4": "string",
    "ipAddressV6": "string",
    "organization": {
      "asn": "string",
      "asnOrg": "string",
      "isp": "string",
      "org": "string"
    }
  },
  "remotePortDetails": {
    "port": number,
    "portName": "string"
  }
},
"portProbeAction": {
  "blocked": boolean,
  "portProbeDetails": [
    {
      "localIpDetails": {
        "ipAddressV4": "string",
        "ipAddressV6": "string"
      },
      "localPortDetails": {
```

```
        "port": number,
        "portName": "string"
    },
    "remoteIpDetails": {
        "city": {
            "cityName": "string"
        },
        "country": {
            "countryCode": "string",
            "countryName": "string"
        },
        "geoLocation": {
            "lat": number,
            "lon": number
        },
        "ipAddressV4": "string",
        "ipAddressV6": "string",
        "organization": {
            "asn": "string",
            "asnOrg": "string",
            "isp": "string",
            "org": "string"
        }
    }
}
]
},
"rdsLoginAttemptAction": {
    "LoginAttributes": [
        {
            "application": "string",
            "failedLoginAttempts": number,
            "successfulLoginAttempts": number,
            "user": "string"
        }
    ],
    "remoteIpDetails": {
        "city": {
            "cityName": "string"
        },
        "country": {
            "countryCode": "string",
            "countryName": "string"
        }
    },
}
```

```
    "geoLocation": {
      "lat": number,
      "lon": number
    },
    "ipAddressV4": "string",
    "ipAddressV6": "string",
    "organization": {
      "asn": "string",
      "asnOrg": "string",
      "isp": "string",
      "org": "string"
    }
  }
},
"additionalInfo": {
  "type": "string",
  "value": "string"
},
"archived": boolean,
"count": number,
"detection": {
  "anomaly": {
    "profiles": {
      "string" : {
        "string" : [
          {
            "observations": {
              "text": [ "string" ]
            },
            "profileSubtype": "string",
            "profileType": "string"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "unusual": {
    "behavior": {
      "string" : {
        "string" : {
          "observations": {
            "text": [ "string" ]
          },
          "profileSubtype": "string",

```

```
        "profileType": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "sequence": {
    "actors": [
      {
        "id": "string",
        "process": {
          "name": "string",
          "path": "string",
          "sha256": "string"
        },
        "session": {
          "createdTime": number,
          "issuer": "string",
          "mfaStatus": "string",
          "uid": "string"
        },
        "user": {
          "account": {
            "account": "string",
            "uid": "string"
          },
          "credentialUid": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "type": "string",
          "uid": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "additionalSequenceTypes": [ "string" ],
    "description": "string",
    "endpoints": [
      {
        "autonomousSystem": {
          "name": "string",
          "number": number
        },
        "connection": {
          "direction": "string"
        }
      },
    ],
```

```
    "domain": "string",
    "id": "string",
    "ip": "string",
    "location": {
      "city": "string",
      "country": "string",
      "lat": number,
      "lon": number
    },
    "port": number
  }
],
"resources": [
  {
    "accountId": "string",
    "cloudPartition": "string",
    "data": {
      "accessKey": {
        "principalId": "string",
        "userName": "string",
        "userType": "string"
      },
      "autoscalingAutoScalingGroup": {
        "ec2InstanceUids": [ "string" ]
      },
      "cloudformationStack": {
        "ec2InstanceUids": [ "string" ]
      },
      "container": {
        "image": "string",
        "imageUid": "string"
      },
      "ec2Image": {
        "ec2InstanceUids": [ "string" ]
      },
      "ec2Instance": {
        "availabilityZone": "string",
        "ec2NetworkInterfaceUids": [ "string" ],
        "IamInstanceProfile": {
          "arn": "string",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "imageDescription": "string",
        "instanceState": "string",
```

```
    "instanceType": "string",
    "outpostArn": "string",
    "platform": "string",
    "productCodes": [
      {
        "productCodeId": "string",
        "productCodeType": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ec2LaunchTemplate": {
    "ec2InstanceUids": [ "string" ],
    "version": "string"
  },
  "ec2NetworkInterface": {
    "ipv6Addresses": [ "string" ],
    "privateIpAddresses": [
      {
        "privateDnsName": "string",
        "privateIpAddress": "string"
      }
    ],
    "publicIp": "string",
    "securityGroups": [
      {
        "groupId": "string",
        "groupName": "string"
      }
    ],
    "subNetId": "string",
    "vpcId": "string"
  },
  "ec2Vpc": {
    "ec2InstanceUids": [ "string" ]
  },
  "ecsCluster": {
    "ec2InstanceUids": [ "string" ],
    "status": "string"
  },
  "ecsTask": {
    "containerUids": [ "string" ],
    "createdAt": number,
    "launchType": "string",
    "taskDefinitionArn": "string"
  }
}
```

```
},
  "eksCluster": {
    "arn": "string",
    "createdAt": number,
    "ec2InstanceUids": [ "string" ],
    "status": "string",
    "vpcId": "string"
  },
  "iamInstanceProfile": {
    "ec2InstanceUids": [ "string" ]
  },
  "kubernetesWorkload": {
    "containerUids": [ "string" ],
    "type": "string",
    "namespace": "string"
  },
  "s3Bucket": {
    "accountPublicAccess": {
      "publicAclAccess": "string",
      "publicAclIgnoreBehavior": "string",
      "publicBucketRestrictBehavior": "string",
      "publicPolicyAccess": "string"
    },
    "bucketPublicAccess": {
      "publicAclAccess": "string",
      "publicAclIgnoreBehavior": "string",
      "publicBucketRestrictBehavior": "string",
      "publicPolicyAccess": "string"
    },
    "createdAt": number,
    "effectivePermission": "string",
    "encryptionKeyArn": "string",
    "encryptionType": "string",
    "ownerId": "string",
    "publicReadAccess": "string",
    "publicWriteAccess": "string",
    "s3objectUids": [ "string" ]
  },
  "s3object": {
    "eTag": "string",
    "key": "string",
    "versionId": "string"
  }
},
```

```
    "name": "string",
    "region": "string",
    "resourceType": "string",
    "service": "string",
    "tags": [
      {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "uid": "string"
  }
],
"sequenceIndicators": [
  {
    "key": "string",
    "title": "string",
    "values": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"signals": [
  {
    "actorIds": [ "string" ],
    "count": number,
    "createdAt": number,
    "description": "string",
    "endpointIds": [ "string" ],
    "firstSeenAt": number,
    "lastSeenAt": number,
    "name": "string",
    "resourceUids": [ "string" ],
    "severity": number,
    "signalIndicators": [
      {
        "key": "string",
        "title": "string",
        "values": [ "string" ]
      }
    ],
    "type": "string",
    "uid": "string",
    "updatedAt": number
  }
],
```

```
    "uid": "string"
  }
},
"detectorId": "string",
"ebsVolumeScanDetails": {
  "scanCompletedAt": number,
  "scanDetections": {
    "highestSeverityThreatDetails": {
      "count": number,
      "severity": "string",
      "threatName": "string"
    },
    "scannedItemCount": {
      "files": number,
      "totalGb": number,
      "volumes": number
    },
    "threatDetectedByName": {
      "itemCount": number,
      "shortened": boolean,
      "threatNames": [
        {
          "filePaths": [
            {
              "fileName": "string",
              "filePath": "string",
              "hash": "string",
              "volumeArn": "string"
            }
          ],
          "itemCount": number,
          "name": "string",
          "severity": "string"
        }
      ],
      "uniqueThreatNameCount": number
    },
    "threatsDetectedItemCount": {
      "files": number
    }
  },
  "scanId": "string",
  "scanStartedAt": number,
  "scanType": "string",
```

```
    "sources": [ "string" ],
    "triggerFindingId": "string"
  },
  "eventFirstSeen": "string",
  "eventLastSeen": "string",
  "evidence": {
    "threatIntelligenceDetails": [
      {
        "threatFileSha256": "string",
        "threatListName": "string",
        "threatNames": [ "string" ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "featureName": "string",
  "malwareScanDetails": {
    "scanCategory": "string",
    "scanConfiguration": {
      "incrementalScanDetails": {
        "baselineResourceArn": "string"
      },
      "triggerType": "string"
    },
    "scanId": "string",
    "scanType": "string",
    "threats": [
      {
        "count": number,
        "hash": "string",
        "itemDetails": [
          {
            "additionalInfo": {
              "deviceName": "string",
              "versionId": "string"
            },
            "hash": "string",
            "itemPath": "string",
            "resourceArn": "string"
          }
        ],
        "itemPaths": [
          {
            "hash": "string",
            "nestedItemPath": "string"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "source": "string"
}
],
"uniqueThreatCount": number
},
"resourceRole": "string",
"runtimeDetails": {
  "context": {
    "addressFamily": "string",
    "commandLineExample": "string",
    "fileSystemType": "string",
    "flags": [ "string" ],
    "ianaProtocolNumber": number,
    "ldPreloadValue": "string",
    "libraryPath": "string",
    "memoryRegions": [ "string" ],
    "modifiedAt": number,
    "modifyingProcess": {
      "euid": number,
      "executablePath": "string",
      "executableSha256": "string",
      "lineage": [
        {
          "euid": number,
          "executablePath": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "namespacePid": number,
          "parentUuid": "string",
          "pid": number,
          "startTime": number,
          "userId": number,
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "namespacePid": number,
  "parentUuid": "string",
  "pid": number,
  "pwd": "string",
  "startTime": number,
  "user": "string",
```

```
    "userId": number,
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "moduleFilePath": "string",
  "moduleName": "string",
  "moduleSha256": "string",
  "mountSource": "string",
  "mountTarget": "string",
  "releaseAgentPath": "string",
  "runcBinaryPath": "string",
  "scriptPath": "string",
  "serviceName": "string",
  "shellHistoryFilePath": "string",
  "socketPath": "string",
  "targetProcess": {
    "euid": number,
    "executablePath": "string",
    "executableSha256": "string",
    "lineage": [
      {
        "euid": number,
        "executablePath": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "namespacePid": number,
        "parentUuid": "string",
        "pid": number,
        "startTime": number,
        "userId": number,
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "name": "string",
    "namespacePid": number,
    "parentUuid": "string",
    "pid": number,
    "pwd": "string",
    "startTime": number,
    "user": "string",
    "userId": number,
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "threatFilePath": "string",
  "toolCategory": "string",
  "toolName": "string"
```

```
    },
    "process": {
      "euid": number,
      "executablePath": "string",
      "executableSha256": "string",
      "lineage": [
        {
          "euid": number,
          "executablePath": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "namespacePid": number,
          "parentUuid": "string",
          "pid": number,
          "startTime": number,
          "userId": number,
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "namespacePid": number,
      "parentUuid": "string",
      "pid": number,
      "pwd": "string",
      "startTime": number,
      "user": "string",
      "userId": number,
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  },
  "serviceName": "string",
  "userFeedback": "string"
},
"severity": number,
"title": "string",
"type": "string",
"updatedAt": "string"
}
]
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

findings

A list of findings.

Type: Array of [Finding](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetFindingsStatistics

Lists GuardDuty findings statistics for the specified detector ID.

You must provide either `findingStatisticTypes` or `groupBy` parameter, and not both. You can use the `maxResults` and `orderBy` parameters only when using `groupBy`.

There might be regional differences because some flags might not be available in all the Regions where GuardDuty is currently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/findings/statistics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "findingCriteria": {
    "criterion": {
      "string" : {
        "eq": [ "string" ],
        "equals": [ "string" ],
        "greaterThan": number,
        "greaterThanOrEqual": number,
        "gt": number,
        "gte": number,
        "lessThan": number,
        "lessThanOrEqual": number,
        "lt": number,
        "lte": number,
        "matches": [ "string" ],
        "neq": [ "string" ],
        "notEquals": [ "string" ],
        "notMatches": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  },
  "findingStatisticTypes": [ "string" ],
  "groupBy": "string",
  "maxResults": number,
  "orderBy": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the detector whose findings statistics you want to retrieve.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

findingCriteria

Represents the criteria that is used for querying findings.

Type: [FindingCriteria](#) object

Required: No

findingStatisticTypes

This parameter has been deprecated.

The types of finding statistics to retrieve.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: COUNT_BY_SEVERITY

Required: No

groupBy

Displays the findings statistics grouped by one of the listed valid values.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT | DATE | FINDING_TYPE | RESOURCE | SEVERITY

Required: No

maxResults

The maximum number of results to be returned in the response. The default value is 25.

You can use this parameter only with the `groupBy` parameter.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

orderBy

Displays the sorted findings in the requested order. The default value of `orderBy` is DESC.

You can use this parameter only with the `groupBy` parameter.

Type: String

Valid Values: ASC | DESC

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "findingStatistics": {
    "countBySeverity": {
      "string" : number
    },
    "groupedByAccount": [
      {
        "accountId": "string",
        "lastGeneratedAt": number,
```

```
    "totalFindings": number
  }
],
"groupedByDate": [
  {
    "date": number,
    "lastGeneratedAt": number,
    "severity": number,
    "totalFindings": number
  }
],
"groupedByFindingType": [
  {
    "findingType": "string",
    "lastGeneratedAt": number,
    "totalFindings": number
  }
],
"groupedByResource": [
  {
    "accountId": "string",
    "lastGeneratedAt": number,
    "resourceId": "string",
    "resourceType": "string",
    "totalFindings": number
  }
],
"groupedBySeverity": [
  {
    "lastGeneratedAt": number,
    "severity": number,
    "totalFindings": number
  }
]
},
"nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

findingStatistics

The finding statistics object.

Type: [FindingStatistics](#) object

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

This parameter is currently not supported.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetInvitationsCount

Returns the count of all GuardDuty membership invitations that were sent to the current member account except the currently accepted invitation.

Request Syntax

```
GET /invitation/count HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "invitationsCount": number
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[invitationsCount](#)

The number of received invitations.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIPSet

Retrieves the IPSet specified by the `ipSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/ipset/ipSetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the IPSet.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

ipSetId

The unique ID of the IPSet to retrieve.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
```

```
"format": "string",
"location": "string",
"name": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter. This field appears in the response only if it was provided during IPSet creation or update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

format

The format of the file that contains the IPSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: TXT | STIX | OTX_CSV | ALIEN_VAULT | PROOF_POINT | FIRE_EYE

location

The URI of the file that contains the IPSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

name

The user-friendly name for the IPSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

status

The status of IPSet file that was uploaded.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: INACTIVE | ACTIVATING | ACTIVE | DEACTIVATING | ERROR | DELETE_PENDING | DELETED

tags

The tags of the IPSet resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+--=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMalwareProtectionPlan

Retrieves the Malware Protection plan details associated with a Malware Protection plan ID.

Request Syntax

```
GET /malware-protection-plan/malwareProtectionPlanId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

malwareProtectionPlanId

A unique identifier associated with Malware Protection plan resource.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "actions": {
    "tagging": {
      "status": "string"
    }
  },
  "arn": "string",
  "createdAt": number,
  "protectedResource": {
    "s3Bucket": {
      "bucketName": "string",
      "objectPrefixes": [ "string" ]
    }
  }
}
```

```
  },
  "role": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "statusReasons": [
    {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    }
  ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

actions

Information about whether the tags will be added to the S3 object after scanning.

Type: [MalwareProtectionPlanActions](#) object

arn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the protected resource.

Type: String

createdAt

The timestamp when the Malware Protection plan resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

protectedResource

Information about the protected resource that is associated with the created Malware Protection plan. Presently, S3Bucket is the only supported protected resource.

Type: [CreateProtectedResource](#) object

role

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that includes the permissions to scan and add tags to the associated protected resource.

Type: String

status

Malware Protection plan status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACTIVE | WARNING | ERROR

statusReasons

Information about the issue code and message associated to the status of your Malware Protection plan.

Type: Array of [MalwareProtectionPlanStatusReason](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

tags

Tags added to the Malware Protection plan resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-._: /]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

The requested resource can't be found.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMalwareScan

Retrieves the detailed information for a specific malware scan. Each member account can view the malware scan details for their own account. An administrator can view malware scan details for all accounts in the organization.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
GET /malware-scan/scanId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

scanId

A unique identifier that gets generated when you invoke the API without any error. Each malware scan has a corresponding scan ID. Using this scan ID, you can monitor the status of your malware scan.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "adminDetectorId": "string",
  "detectorId": "string",
  "failedResourcesCount": number,
  "resourceArn": "string",
```

```
"resourceType": "string",
"scanCategory": "string",
"scanCompletedAt": number,
"scanConfiguration": {
  "incrementalScanDetails": {
    "baselineResourceArn": "string"
  },
  "recoveryPoint": {
    "backupVaultName": "string"
  },
  "role": "string",
  "triggerDetails": {
    "description": "string",
    "guardDutyFindingId": "string",
    "triggerType": "string"
  }
},
"scanId": "string",
"scannedResources": [
  {
    "resourceDetails": {
      "ebsSnapshot": {
        "deviceName": "string"
      },
      "ebsVolume": {
        "deviceName": "string",
        "encryptionType": "string",
        "kmsKeyArn": "string",
        "snapshotArn": "string",
        "volumeArn": "string",
        "volumeSizeInGB": number,
        "volumeType": "string"
      }
    },
    "scannedResourceArn": "string",
    "scannedResourceStatus": "string",
    "scannedResourceType": "string",
    "scanStatusReason": "string"
  }
],
"scannedResourcesCount": number,
"scanResultDetails": {
  "failedFileCount": number,
  "scanResultStatus": "string",
```

```
"skippedFileCount": number,
"threatFoundFileCount": number,
"threats": [
  {
    "count": number,
    "hash": "string",
    "itemDetails": [
      {
        "additionalInfo": {
          "deviceName": "string",
          "versionId": "string"
        },
        "hash": "string",
        "itemPath": "string",
        "resourceArn": "string"
      }
    ],
    "name": "string",
    "source": "string"
  }
],
"totalBytes": number,
"totalFileCount": number,
"uniqueThreatCount": number
},
"scanStartedAt": number,
"scanStatus": "string",
"scanStatusReason": "string",
"scanType": "string",
"skippedResourcesCount": number
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

adminDetectorId

The unique detector ID of the administrator account that the request is associated with. If the account is an administrator, the `AdminDetectorId` will be the same as the one used for

DetectorId. If the customer is not a GuardDuty customer, this field will not be present..

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the request, if it belongs to an account which is a GuardDuty customer.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

failedResourcesCount

The total number of resources that failed to be scanned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

resourceArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource on which a malware scan was invoked.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

resourceType

The type of resource that was scanned for malware.

Type: String

Valid Values: EBS_RECOVERY_POINT | EBS_SNAPSHOT | EBS_VOLUME | EC2_AMI | EC2_INSTANCE | EC2_RECOVERY_POINT | S3_RECOVERY_POINT | S3_BUCKET

scanCategory

The category of the malware scan, indicating the type of scan performed.

Type: String

Valid Values: FULL_SCAN | INCREMENTAL_SCAN

scanCompletedAt

The timestamp representing when the malware scan was completed.

Type: Timestamp

scanConfiguration

Information about the scan configuration used for the malware scan.

Type: [ScanConfiguration](#) object

scanId

A unique identifier associated with the malware scan. Each malware scan has a corresponding scan ID. Using this scan ID, you can monitor the status of your malware scan.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

scannedResources

A list of resources along with their metadata that were scanned as part of the malware scan operation.

Type: Array of [ScannedResource](#) objects

scannedResourcesCount

The total number of resources that were successfully scanned. This is dependent on the resource type.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

scanResultDetails

Detailed information about the results of the malware scan, if the scan completed.

Type: [GetMalwareScanResultDetails](#) object

scanStartedAt

The timestamp representing when the malware scan was started.

Type: Timestamp

scanStatus

A value representing the current status of the malware scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: RUNNING | COMPLETED | COMPLETED_WITH_ISSUES | FAILED | SKIPPED

scanStatusReason

Represents the reason for the current scan status, if applicable.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCESS_DENIED | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND |
SNAPSHOT_SIZE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | RESOURCE_UNAVAILABLE
| INCONSISTENT_SOURCE | INCREMENTAL_NO_DIFFERENCE |
NO_EBS_VOLUMES_FOUND | UNSUPPORTED_PRODUCT_CODE_TYPE
| AMI_SNAPSHOT_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | UNRELATED_RESOURCES |
BASE_RESOURCE_NOT_SCANNED | BASE_CREATED_AFTER_TARGET |
UNSUPPORTED_FOR_INCREMENTAL | UNSUPPORTED_AMI | UNSUPPORTED_SNAPSHOT |
UNSUPPORTED_COMPOSITE_RECOVERY_POINT | ALL_FILES_SKIPPED_OR_FAILED

scanType

A value representing the initiator of the scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: BACKUP_INITIATED | ON_DEMAND | GUARDDUTY_INITIATED

skippedResourcesCount

The total number of resources that were skipped during the scan.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

The requested resource can't be found.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMalwareScanSettings

Returns the details of the malware scan settings.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/malware-scan-settings HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with this scan.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ebsSnapshotPreservation": "string",
```

```
"scanResourceCriteria": {
  "exclude": {
    "string": {
      "mapEquals": [
        {
          "key": "string",
          "value": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "include": {
    "string": {
      "mapEquals": [
        {
          "key": "string",
          "value": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ebsSnapshotPreservation

An enum value representing possible snapshot preservation settings.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO_RETENTION | RETENTION_WITH_FINDING

scanResourceCriteria

Represents the criteria to be used in the filter for scanning resources.

Type: [ScanResourceCriteria](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMasterAccount

This action has been deprecated.

Provides the details for the GuardDuty administrator account associated with the current GuardDuty member account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/master HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty member account.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "master": {
    "accountId": "string",
    "invitationId": "string",
    "invitedAt": "string",
```

```
    "relationshipStatus": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

master

The administrator account details.

Type: [Master](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMemberDetectors

Describes which data sources are enabled for the member account's detector.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member/detector/get HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The detector ID for the administrator account.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[accountIds](#)

A list of member account IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "members": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "dataSources": {
        "cloudTrail": {
          "status": "string"
        },
        "dnsLogs": {
          "status": "string"
        },
        "flowLogs": {
          "status": "string"
        },
        "kubernetes": {
          "auditLogs": {
            "status": "string"
          }
        },
        "malwareProtection": {
          "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
            "ebsVolumes": {
              "reason": "string",
              "status": "string"
            }
          },
          "serviceRole": "string"
        },
        "s3Logs": {
          "status": "string"
        }
      }
    },
  ],
}
```

```
    "features": [
      {
        "additionalConfiguration": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "status": "string",
            "updatedAt": number
          }
        ],
        "name": "string",
        "status": "string",
        "updatedAt": number
      }
    ]
  },
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

members

An object that describes which data sources are enabled for a member account.

Type: Array of [MemberDataSourceConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of member account IDs that were unable to be processed along with an explanation for why they were not processed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMembers

Retrieves GuardDuty member accounts (of the current GuardDuty administrator account) specified by the account IDs.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member/get HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account whose members you want to retrieve.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of account IDs of the GuardDuty member accounts that you want to describe.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "members": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "administratorId": "string",
      "detectorId": "string",
      "email": "string",
      "invitedAt": "string",
      "masterId": "string",
      "relationshipStatus": "string",
      "updatedAt": "string"
    }
  ],
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

members

A list of members.

Type: Array of [Member](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of objects that contain the unprocessed account and a result string that explains why it was unprocessed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetOrganizationStatistics

Retrieves how many active member accounts have each feature enabled within GuardDuty. Only a delegated GuardDuty administrator of an organization can run this API.

When you create a new organization, it might take up to 24 hours to generate the statistics for the entire organization.

Request Syntax

```
GET /organization/statistics HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "organizationDetails": {
    "organizationStatistics": {
      "activeAccountsCount": number,
      "countByFeature": [
        {
          "additionalConfiguration": [
            {
              "enabledAccountsCount": number,
              "name": "string"
            }
          ],
          "enabledAccountsCount": number,
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
    }
  },
}
```

```
    "enabledAccountsCount": number,
    "memberAccountsCount": number,
    "totalAccountsCount": number
  },
  "updatedAt": number
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

organizationDetails

Information about the statistics report for your organization.

Type: [OrganizationDetails](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRemainingFreeTrialDays

Provides the number of days left for each data source used in the free trial period.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/freeTrial/daysRemaining HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty member account.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of account identifiers of the GuardDuty member account.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "accounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "dataSources": {
        "cloudTrail": {
          "freeTrialDaysRemaining": number
        },
        "dnsLogs": {
          "freeTrialDaysRemaining": number
        },
        "flowLogs": {
          "freeTrialDaysRemaining": number
        },
        "kubernetes": {
          "auditLogs": {
            "freeTrialDaysRemaining": number
          }
        },
        "malwareProtection": {
          "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
            "freeTrialDaysRemaining": number
          }
        },
        "s3Logs": {
          "freeTrialDaysRemaining": number
        }
      },
      "features": [
        {
          "freeTrialDaysRemaining": number,
          "name": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

accounts

The member accounts which were included in a request and were processed successfully.

Type: Array of [AccountFreeTrialInfo](#) objects

unprocessedAccounts

The member account that was included in a request but for which the request could not be processed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetThreatEntitySet

Retrieves the threat entity set associated with the specified `threatEntitySetId`.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/threatentityset/threatEntitySetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector associated with the threat entity set resource.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

threatEntitySetId

The unique ID that helps GuardDuty identify the threat entity set.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdAt": number,
  "errorDetails": "string",
```

```
"expectedBucketOwner": "string",
"format": "string",
"location": "string",
"name": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"updatedAt": number
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdAt

The timestamp when the associated threat entity set was created.

Type: Timestamp

errorDetails

The error details when the status is shown as ERROR.

Type: String

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: $^{\wedge}[0-9]^{\dagger}$

format

The format of the file that contains the threat entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: TXT | STIX | OTX_CSV | ALIEN_VAULT | PROOF_POINT | FIRE_EYE

location

The URI of the file that contains the threat entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

name

The name of the threat entity set associated with the specified threatEntitySetId.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

status

The status of the associated threat entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: INACTIVE | ACTIVATING | ACTIVE | DEACTIVATING | ERROR | DELETE_PENDING | DELETED

tags

The tags associated with the threat entity set resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: $^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

updatedAt

The timestamp when the associated threat entity set was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetThreatIntelSet

Retrieves the ThreatIntelSet that is specified by the ThreatIntelSet ID.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/threatintelset/threatIntelSetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the threatIntelSet.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

threatIntelSetId

The unique ID of the threatIntelSet that you want to get.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "format": "string",
```

```
"location": "string",  
"name": "string",  
"status": "string",  
"tags": {  
  "string" : "string"  
}  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter. This field appears in the response only if it was provided during ThreatIntelSet creation or update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

format

The format of the threatIntelSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: TXT | STIX | OTX_CSV | ALIEN_VAULT | PROOF_POINT | FIRE_EYE

location

The URI of the file that contains the ThreatIntelSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

name

A user-friendly ThreatIntelSet name displayed in all findings that are generated by activity that involves IP addresses included in this ThreatIntelSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

status

The status of threatIntelSet file uploaded.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: INACTIVE | ACTIVATING | ACTIVE | DEACTIVATING | ERROR | DELETE_PENDING | DELETED

tags

The tags of the threat list resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+--=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTrustedEntitySet

Retrieves the trusted entity set associated with the specified `trustedEntitySetId`.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/trustedentityset/trustedEntitySetId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the GuardDuty detector associated with this trusted entity set.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

trustedEntitySetId

The unique ID that helps GuardDuty identify the trusted entity set.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdAt": number,
  "errorDetails": "string",
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "format": "string",
  "location": "string",
```

```
"name": "string",  
"status": "string",  
"tags": {  
  "string" : "string"  
},  
"updatedAt": number  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdAt

The timestamp when the associated trusted entity set was created.

Type: Timestamp

errorDetails

The error details when the status is shown as ERROR.

Type: String

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

format

The format of the file that contains the trusted entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: TXT | STIX | OTX_CSV | ALIEN_VAULT | PROOF_POINT | FIRE_EYE

location

The URI of the file that contains the trusted entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

name

The name of the threat entity set associated with the specified `trustedEntitySetId`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

status

The status of the associated trusted entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: INACTIVE | ACTIVATING | ACTIVE | DEACTIVATING | ERROR | DELETE_PENDING | DELETED

tags

The tags associated with trusted entity set resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-._: /]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

updatedAt

The timestamp when the associated trusted entity set was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsageStatistics

Lists Amazon GuardDuty usage statistics over the last 30 days for the specified detector ID. For newly enabled detectors or data sources, the cost returned will include only the usage so far under 30 days. This may differ from the cost metrics in the console, which project usage over 30 days to provide a monthly cost estimate. For more information, see [Understanding How Usage Costs are Calculated](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/usage/statistics HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string",
  "unit": "string",
  "usageCriteria": {
    "accountIds": [ "string" ],
    "dataSources": [ "string" ],
    "features": [ "string" ],
    "resources": [ "string" ]
  },
  "usageStatisticsType": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The ID of the detector that specifies the GuardDuty service whose usage statistics you want to retrieve.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the response.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

nextToken

A token to use for paginating results that are returned in the response. Set the value of this parameter to null for the first request to a list action. For subsequent calls, use the NextToken value returned from the previous request to continue listing results after the first page.

Type: String

Required: No

unit

The currency unit you would like to view your usage statistics in. Current valid values are USD.

Type: String

Required: No

usageCriteria

Represents the criteria used for querying usage.

Type: [UsageCriteria](#) object

Required: Yes

usageStatisticsType

The type of usage statistics to retrieve.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUM_BY_ACCOUNT | SUM_BY_DATA_SOURCE | SUM_BY_RESOURCE | TOP_RESOURCES | SUM_BY_FEATURES | TOP_ACCOUNTS_BY_FEATURE

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "nextToken": "string",
  "usageStatistics": {
    "sumByAccount": [
      {
        "accountId": "string",
        "total": {
          "amount": "string",
          "unit": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "sumByDataSource": [
      {
        "dataSource": "string",
        "total": {
          "amount": "string",
          "unit": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "sumByFeature": [
      {
        "feature": "string",
        "total": {
          "amount": "string",
          "unit": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
}
```

```
"sumByResource": [
  {
    "resource": "string",
    "total": {
      "amount": "string",
      "unit": "string"
    }
  }
],
"topAccountsByFeature": [
  {
    "accounts": [
      {
        "accountId": "string",
        "total": {
          "amount": "string",
          "unit": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "feature": "string"
  }
],
"topResources": [
  {
    "resource": "string",
    "total": {
      "amount": "string",
      "unit": "string"
    }
  }
]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[nextToken](#)

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

usageStatistics

The usage statistics object. If a UsageStatisticType was provided, the objects representing other types will be null.

Type: [UsageStatistics](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InviteMembers

Invites AWS accounts to become members of an organization administered by the AWS account that invokes this API. If you are using AWS Organizations to manage your GuardDuty environment, this step is not needed. For more information, see [Managing accounts with organizations](#).

To invite AWS accounts, the first step is to ensure that GuardDuty has been enabled in the potential member accounts. You can now invoke this API to add accounts by invitation. The invited accounts can either accept or decline the invitation from their GuardDuty accounts. Each invited AWS account can choose to accept the invitation from only one AWS account. For more information, see [Managing GuardDuty accounts by invitation](#).

After the invite has been accepted and you choose to disassociate a member account (by using [DisassociateMembers](#)) from your account, the details of the member account obtained by invoking [CreateMembers](#), including the associated email addresses, will be retained. This is done so that you can invoke InviteMembers without the need to invoke [CreateMembers](#) again. To remove the details associated with a member account, you must also invoke [DeleteMembers](#).

If you disassociate a member account that was added by invitation, the member account details obtained from this API, including the associated email addresses, will be retained. This is done so that the delegated administrator can invoke the [InviteMembers](#) API without the need to invoke the CreateMembers API again. To remove the details associated with a member account, the delegated administrator must invoke the [DeleteMembers](#) API.

When the member accounts added through AWS Organizations are later disassociated, you (administrator) can't invite them by calling the InviteMembers API. You can create an association with these member accounts again only by calling the CreateMembers API.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member/invite HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ],
  "disableEmailNotification": boolean,
  "message": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty account with which you want to invite members.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of account IDs of the accounts that you want to invite to GuardDuty as members.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

disableEmailNotification

A Boolean value that specifies whether you want to disable email notification to the accounts that you are inviting to GuardDuty as members.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

message

The invitation message that you want to send to the accounts that you're inviting to GuardDuty as members.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of objects that contain the unprocessed account and a result string that explains why it was unprocessed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListCoverage

Lists coverage details for your GuardDuty account. If you're a GuardDuty administrator, you can retrieve all resources associated with the active member accounts in your organization.

Make sure the accounts have Runtime Monitoring enabled and GuardDuty agent running on their resources.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/coverage HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "filterCriteria": {
    "filterCriterion": [
      {
        "criterionKey": "string",
        "filterCondition": {
          "equals": [ "string" ],
          "notEquals": [ "string" ]
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string",
  "sortCriteria": {
    "attributeName": "string",
    "orderBy": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector whose coverage details you want to retrieve.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[filterCriteria](#)

Represents the criteria used to filter the coverage details.

Type: [CoverageFilterCriteria](#) object

Required: No

[maxResults](#)

The maximum number of results to return in the response.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

[nextToken](#)

A token to use for paginating results that are returned in the response. Set the value of this parameter to null for the first request to a list action. For subsequent calls, use the NextToken value returned from the previous request to continue listing results after the first page.

Type: String

Required: No

[sortCriteria](#)

Represents the criteria used to sort the coverage details.

Type: [CoverageSortCriteria](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "nextToken": "string",
  "resources": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "coverageStatus": "string",
      "detectorId": "string",
      "issue": "string",
      "resourceDetails": {
        "ec2InstanceDetails": {
          "agentDetails": {
            "version": "string"
          },
          "clusterArn": "string",
          "instanceId": "string",
          "instanceType": "string",
          "managementType": "string"
        },
        "ecsClusterDetails": {
          "clusterName": "string",
          "containerInstanceDetails": {
            "compatibleContainerInstances": number,
            "coveredContainerInstances": number
          },
          "fargateDetails": {
            "issues": [ "string" ],
            "managementType": "string"
          }
        },
        "eksClusterDetails": {
          "addonDetails": {
            "addonStatus": "string",
            "addonVersion": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "clusterName": "string",
        "compatibleNodes": number,
        "coveredNodes": number,
        "managementType": "string"
    },
    "resourceType": "string"
},
"resourceId": "string",
"updatedAt": number
}
]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

resources

A list of resources and their attributes providing cluster details.

Type: Array of [CoverageResource](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListDetectors

Lists detectorIds of all the existing Amazon GuardDuty detector resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[MaxResults](#)

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items that you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

[NextToken](#)

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill nextToken in the request with the value of NextToken from the previous response to continue listing data.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "detectorIds": [ "string" ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

detectorIds

A list of detector IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListFilters

Returns a paginated list of the current filters.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/filter?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the filter.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

MaxResults

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items that you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filterNames": [ "string" ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

filterNames

A list of filter names.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 64.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListFindings

Lists GuardDuty findings for the specified detector ID.

There might be regional differences because some flags might not be available in all the Regions where GuardDuty is currently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/findings HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "findingCriteria": {
    "criterion": {
      "string" : {
        "eq": [ "string" ],
        "equals": [ "string" ],
        "greaterThan": number,
        "greaterThanOrEqual": number,
        "gt": number,
        "gte": number,
        "lessThan": number,
        "lessThanOrEqual": number,
        "lt": number,
        "lte": number,
        "matches": [ "string" ],
        "neq": [ "string" ],
        "notEquals": [ "string" ],
        "notMatches": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string",
  "sortCriteria": {
    "attributeName": "string",
    "orderBy": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the detector that specifies the GuardDuty service whose findings you want to list.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

findingCriteria

Represents the criteria used for querying findings. Valid values include:

- JSON field name
- `accountId`
- `region`
- `confidence`
- `id`
- `resource.accessKeyDetails.accessKeyId`
- `resource.accessKeyDetails.principalId`
- `resource.accessKeyDetails.userName`
- `resource.accessKeyDetails.userType`
- `resource.instanceDetails.iamInstanceProfile.id`
- `resource.instanceDetails.imageId`
- `resource.instanceDetails.instanceId`
- `resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.ipv6Addresses`
- `resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.privateIpAddresses.privateIpAddress`

- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.publicDnsName
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.publicIp
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.securityGroups.groupId
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.securityGroups.groupName
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.subnetId
- resource.instanceDetails.networkInterfaces.vpcId
- resource.instanceDetails.tags.key
- resource.instanceDetails.tags.value
- resource.resourceType
- service.action.actionType
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.api
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.callerType
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.city.cityName
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.country.countryName
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.ipAddressV4
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.organization.asn
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.remotelpDetails.organization.asnOrg
- service.action.awsApiCallAction.serviceName
- service.action.dnsRequestAction.domain
- service.action.dnsRequestAction.domainWithSuffix
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.blocked
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.connectionDirection
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.localPortDetails.port
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.protocol
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.country.countryName
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.ipAddressV4
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.organization.asn
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotelpDetails.organization.asnOrg
- service.action.networkConnectionAction.remotePortDetails.port
- service.additionalInfo.threatListName

- `service.archived`

When this attribute is set to 'true', only archived findings are listed. When it's set to 'false', only unarchived findings are listed. When this attribute is not set, all existing findings are listed.

- `service.ebsVolumeScanDetails.scanId`
- `service.resourceRole`
- `severity`
- `type`
- `updatedAt`

Type: Timestamp in Unix Epoch millisecond format: 1486685375000

Type: [FindingCriteria](#) object

Required: No

[maxResults](#)

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

[nextToken](#)

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

Type: String

Required: No

[sortCriteria](#)

Represents the criteria used for sorting findings.

Type: [SortCriteria](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "findingIds": [ "string" ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

findingIds

The IDs of the findings that you're listing.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListInvitations

Lists all GuardDuty membership invitations that were sent to the current AWS account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /invitation?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

MaxResults

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items that you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill nextToken in the request with the value of NextToken from the previous response to continue listing data.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "invitations": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "invitationId": "string",
      "invitedAt": "string",
```

```
    "relationshipStatus": "string"  
  }  
],  
"nextToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

invitations

A list of invitation descriptions.

Type: Array of [Invitation](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListIPSets

Lists the IPSets of the GuardDuty service specified by the detector ID. If you use this operation from a member account, the IPSets returned are the IPSets from the associated administrator account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/ipset?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with IPSet.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

MaxResults

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ipSetIds": [ "string" ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ipSetIds

The IDs of the IPSet resources.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListMalwareProtectionPlans

Lists the Malware Protection plan IDs associated with the protected resources in your AWS account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /malware-protection-plan?nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[NextToken](#)

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data. The default page size is 100 plans.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "malwareProtectionPlans": [
    {
      "malwareProtectionPlanId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

malwareProtectionPlans

A list of unique identifiers associated with each Malware Protection plan.

Type: Array of [MalwareProtectionPlanSummary](#) objects

nextToken

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill nextToken in the request with the value of NextToken from the previous response to continue listing data.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListMalwareScans

Returns a list of malware scans. Each member account can view the malware scans for their own accounts. An administrator can view the malware scans for all of its members' accounts.

Request Syntax

```
POST /malware-scan?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "filterCriteria": {
    "filterCriterion": [
      {
        "filterCondition": {
          "equalsValue": "string",
          "greaterThan": number,
          "lessThan": number
        },
        "criterionKey": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "sortCriteria": {
    "attributeName": "string",
    "orderBy": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

MaxResults

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items that you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill nextToken in the request with the value of NextToken from the previous response to continue listing results.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filterCriteria

Represents the criteria used to filter the malware scan entries.

Type: [ListMalwareScansFilterCriteria](#) object

Required: No

sortCriteria

Represents the criteria used for sorting malware scan entries.

Type: [SortCriteria](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "nextToken": "string",
  "scans": [
    {
      "resourceArn": "string",
      "resourceType": "string",
      "scanCompletedAt": number,
      "scanId": "string",
      "scanResultStatus": "string",
      "scanStartedAt": number,
      "scanStatus": "string",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    "scanType": "string"  
  }  
]  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more scans.

Type: String

scans

The list of malware scans associated with the provided input parameters.

Type: Array of [MalwareScan](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListMembers

Lists details about all member accounts for the current GuardDuty administrator account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/member?  
maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken&onlyAssociated=OnlyAssociated HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the member.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

MaxResults

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

OnlyAssociated

Specifies whether to only return associated members or to return all members (including members who haven't been invited yet or have been disassociated). Member accounts must have been previously associated with the GuardDuty administrator account using [Create Members](#).

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "members": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "administratorId": "string",
      "detectorId": "string",
      "email": "string",
      "invitedAt": "string",
      "masterId": "string",
      "relationshipStatus": "string",
      "updatedAt": "string"
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

members

A list of members.

Note

The values for `email` and `invitedAt` are available only if the member accounts are added by invitation.

Type: Array of [Member](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListOrganizationAdminAccounts

Lists the accounts designated as GuardDuty delegated administrators. Only the organization's management account can run this API operation.

Request Syntax

```
GET /admin?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the response.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

A token to use for paginating results that are returned in the response. Set the value of this parameter to null for the first request to a list action. For subsequent calls, use the NextToken value returned from the previous request to continue listing results after the first page.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "adminAccounts": [
    {
      "adminAccountId": "string",
      "adminStatus": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
  ],  
  "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

adminAccounts

A list of accounts configured as GuardDuty delegated administrators.

Type: Array of [AdminAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1 item.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListPublishingDestinations

Returns a list of publishing destinations associated with the specified `detectorId`.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/publishingDestination?  
maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The detector ID for which you want to retrieve the publishing destination.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the response.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

A token to use for paginating results that are returned in the response. Set the value of this parameter to null for the first request to a list action. For subsequent calls, use the `NextToken` value returned from the previous request to continue listing results after the first page.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "destinations": [
    {
      "destinationId": "string",
      "destinationType": "string",
      "status": "string"
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

destinations

A Destinations object that includes information about each publishing destination returned.

Type: Array of [Destination](#) objects

nextToken

A token to use for paginating results that are returned in the response. Set the value of this parameter to null for the first request to a list action. For subsequent calls, use the NextToken value returned from the previous request to continue listing results after the first page.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListTagsForResource

Lists tags for a resource. Tagging is currently supported for detectors, finding filters, IP sets, threat intel sets, and publishing destination, with a limit of 50 tags per resource. When invoked, this operation returns all assigned tags for a given resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /tags/resourceArn HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the given GuardDuty resource.

Pattern: `^arn:[A-Za-z_.-]{1,20}:guardduty:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:\d+:\detector/[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{32,264}$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

tags

The tags associated with the resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListThreatEntitySets

Lists the threat entity sets associated with the specified GuardDuty detector ID. If you use this operation from a member account, the threat entity sets that are returned as a response, belong to the administrator account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/threatentityset?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the GuardDuty detector that is associated with this threat entity set.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

MaxResults

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. The default value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "nextToken": "string",
  "threatEntitySetIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[nextToken](#)

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

[threatEntitySetIds](#)

The IDs of the threat entity set resources.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListThreatIntelSets

Lists the ThreatIntelSets of the GuardDuty service specified by the detector ID. If you use this operation from a member account, the ThreatIntelSets associated with the administrator account are returned.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/threatintelset?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the threatIntelSet.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

MaxResults

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items that you want in the response. The default value is 50. The maximum value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

You can use this parameter to paginate results in the response. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "nextToken": "string",
  "threatIntelSetIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

threatIntelSetIds

The IDs of the ThreatIntelSet resources.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListTrustedEntitySets

Lists the trusted entity sets associated with the specified GuardDuty detector ID. If you use this operation from a member account, the trusted entity sets that are returned as a response, belong to the administrator account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /detector/detectorId/trustedentityset?maxResults=MaxResults&nextToken=NextToken
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the GuardDuty detector that is associated with this threat entity set.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

MaxResults

You can use this parameter to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. The default value is 50.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

NextToken

You can use this parameter when paginating results. Set the value of this parameter to null on your first call to the list action. For subsequent calls to the action, fill `nextToken` in the request with the value of `NextToken` from the previous response to continue listing data.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "nextToken": "string",
  "trustedEntitySetIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

nextToken

The pagination parameter to be used on the next list operation to retrieve more items.

Type: String

trustedEntitySetIds

The IDs of the trusted entity set resources.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SendObjectMalwareScan

Initiates a malware scan for a specific S3 object. This API allows you to perform on-demand malware scanning of individual objects in S3 buckets that have Malware Protection for S3 enabled.

When you use this API, the AWS service terms for GuardDuty Malware Protection apply. For more information, see [AWS service terms for GuardDuty Malware Protection](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /object-malware-scan/send HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "s3Object": {
    "bucket": "string",
    "key": "string",
    "versionId": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

s3Object

The S3 object information for the object you want to scan. The bucket must have a Malware Protection plan configured to use this API.

Type: [S3ObjectForSendObjectMalwareScan](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartMalwareScan

Initiates the malware scan. Invoking this API will automatically create the [Service-linked role](#) in the corresponding account if the resourceArn belongs to an EC2 instance.

When the malware scan starts, you can use the associated scan ID to track the status of the scan. For more information, see [ListMalwareScans](#) and [GetMalwareScan](#).

When you use this API, the AWS service terms for GuardDuty Malware Protection apply. For more information, see [AWS service terms for GuardDuty Malware Protection](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /malware-scan/start HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "resourceArn": "string",
  "scanConfiguration": {
    "incrementalScanDetails": {
      "baselineResourceArn": "string"
    },
    "recoveryPoint": {
      "backupVaultName": "string"
    },
    "role": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[clientToken](#)

The idempotency token for the create request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

resourceArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource for which you invoked the API.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:[A-Za-z-]+:[A-Za-z0-9]+:[A-Za-z0-9-]+\d+:(([A-Za-z0-9-]+)[:\V])?[A-Za-z0-9:-]*$`

Required: Yes

scanConfiguration

Contains information about the configuration to be used for the malware scan.

Type: [StartMalwareScanConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "scanId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

scanId

A unique identifier that gets generated when you invoke the API without any error. Each malware scan has a corresponding scan ID. Using this scan ID, you can monitor the status of your malware scan.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

A request conflict exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartMonitoringMembers

Turns on GuardDuty monitoring of the specified member accounts. Use this operation to restart monitoring of accounts that you stopped monitoring with the [StopMonitoringMembers](#) operation.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member/start HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[detectorId](#)

The unique ID of the detector of the GuardDuty administrator account associated with the member accounts to monitor.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[accountIds](#)

A list of account IDs of the GuardDuty member accounts to start monitoring.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of objects that contain the unprocessed account and a result string that explains why it was unprocessed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StopMonitoringMembers

Stops GuardDuty monitoring for the specified member accounts. Use the `StartMonitoringMembers` operation to restart monitoring for those accounts.

With `autoEnableOrganizationMembers` configuration for your organization set to `ALL`, you'll receive an error if you attempt to stop monitoring the member accounts in your organization.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member/stop HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector associated with the GuardDuty administrator account that is monitoring member accounts.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of account IDs for the member accounts to stop monitoring.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

unprocessedAccounts

A list of objects that contain an accountId for each account that could not be processed, and a result string that indicates why the account was not processed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TagResource

Adds tags to a resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /tags/resourceArn HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[resourceArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the GuardDuty resource to apply a tag to.

Pattern: `^arn:[A-Za-z_.-]{1,20}:guardduty:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:\d+:\detector/[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{32,264}$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[tags](#)

The tags to be added to a resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 200 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-._:/$]+`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnarchiveFindings

Unarchives GuardDuty findings specified by the `findingIds`.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/findings/unarchive HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "findingIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the detector associated with the findings to unarchive.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

findingIds

The IDs of the findings to unarchive.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UntagResource

Removes tags from a resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /tags/resourceArn?tagKeys=TagKeys HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the resource to remove tags from.

Pattern: `^arn:[A-Za-z_.-]{1,20}:guardduty:[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{0,63}:\d+:\detector/[A-Za-z0-9_/.-]{32,264}$`

Required: Yes

TagKeys

The tag keys to remove from the resource.

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDetector

Updates the GuardDuty detector specified by the detector ID.

Specifying both EKS Runtime Monitoring (EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING) and Runtime Monitoring (RUNTIME_MONITORING) will cause an error. You can add only one of these two features because Runtime Monitoring already includes the threat detection for Amazon EKS resources. For more information, see [Runtime Monitoring](#).

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "dataSources": {
    "kubernetes": {
      "auditLogs": {
        "enable": boolean
      }
    },
    "malwareProtection": {
      "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
        "ebsVolumes": boolean
      }
    },
    "s3Logs": {
      "enable": boolean
    }
  },
  "enable": boolean,
  "features": [
    {
      "additionalConfiguration": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],  
    "name": "string",  
    "status": "string"  
  }  
],  
"findingPublishingFrequency": "string"  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector to update.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

dataSources

This parameter has been deprecated.

Describes which data sources will be updated.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Type: [DataSourceConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

enable

Specifies whether the detector is enabled or not enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

features

Provides the features that will be updated for the detector.

Type: Array of [DetectorFeatureConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

findingPublishingFrequency

An enum value that specifies how frequently findings are exported, such as to CloudWatch Events.

Type: String

Valid Values: FIFTEEN_MINUTES | ONE_HOUR | SIX_HOURS

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateFilter

Updates the filter specified by the filter name.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/filter/filterName HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "action": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "findingCriteria": {
    "criterion": {
      "string": {
        "eq": [ "string" ],
        "equals": [ "string" ],
        "greaterThan": number,
        "greaterThanOrEqual": number,
        "gt": number,
        "gte": number,
        "lessThan": number,
        "lessThanOrEqual": number,
        "lt": number,
        "lte": number,
        "matches": [ "string" ],
        "neq": [ "string" ],
        "notEquals": [ "string" ],
        "notMatches": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  },
  "rank": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that specifies the GuardDuty service where you want to update a filter.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

filterName

The name of the filter.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

action

Specifies the action that is to be applied to the findings that match the filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: NOOP | ARCHIVE

Required: No

description

The description of the filter. Valid characters include alphanumeric characters, and special characters such as hyphen, period, colon, underscore, parentheses ({ }, [], and ()), forward slash, horizontal tab, vertical tab, newline, form feed, return, and whitespace.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

findingCriteria

Represents the criteria to be used in the filter for querying findings.

Type: [FindingCriteria](#) object

Required: No

rank

Specifies the position of the filter in the list of current filters. Also specifies the order in which this filter is applied to the findings.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "name": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

name

The name of the filter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 64.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateFindingsFeedback

Marks the specified GuardDuty findings as useful or not useful.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/findings/feedback HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "comments": "string",
  "feedback": "string",
  "findingIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the detector that is associated with the findings for which you want to update the feedback.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

comments

Additional feedback about the GuardDuty findings.

Type: String

Required: No

feedback

The feedback for the finding.

Type: String

Valid Values: USEFUL | NOT_USEFUL

Required: Yes

findingIds

The IDs of the findings that you want to mark as useful or not useful.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateIPSet

Updates the IPSet specified by the IPSet ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/ipset/ipSetId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "activate": boolean,
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "location": "string",
  "name": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The detectorID that specifies the GuardDuty service whose IPSet you want to update.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

ipSetId

The unique ID that specifies the IPSet that you want to update.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

activate

The updated Boolean value that specifies whether the IPSet is active or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

location

The updated URI of the file that contains the IPSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

name

The unique ID that specifies the IPSet that you want to update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateMalwareProtectionPlan

Updates an existing Malware Protection plan resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /malware-protection-plan/malwareProtectionPlanId HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "actions": {  
    "tagging": {  
      "status": "string"  
    }  
  },  
  "protectedResource": {  
    "s3Bucket": {  
      "objectPrefixes": [ "string" ]  
    }  
  },  
  "role": "string"  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

malwareProtectionPlanId

A unique identifier associated with the Malware Protection plan.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

actions

Information about whether the tags will be added to the S3 object after scanning.

Type: [MalwareProtectionPlanActions](#) object

Required: No

[protectedResource](#)

Information about the protected resource that is associated with the created Malware Protection plan. Presently, S3Bucket is the only supported protected resource.

Type: [UpdateProtectedResource](#) object

Required: No

[role](#)

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role with permissions to scan and add tags to the associated protected resource.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

The requested resource can't be found.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateMalwareScanSettings

Updates the malware scan settings.

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/malware-scan-settings HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "ebsSnapshotPreservation": "string",
  "scanResourceCriteria": {
    "exclude": {
      "string": {
        "mapEquals": [
          {
            "key": "string",
            "value": "string"
          }
        ]
      }
    },
    "include": {
      "string": {
        "mapEquals": [
          {
            "key": "string",
            "value": "string"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that specifies the GuardDuty service where you want to update scan settings.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ebsSnapshotPreservation

An enum value representing possible snapshot preservation settings.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO_RETENTION | RETENTION_WITH_FINDING

Required: No

scanResourceCriteria

Represents the criteria to be used in the filter for selecting resources to scan.

Type: [ScanResourceCriteria](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateMemberDetectors

Contains information on member accounts to be updated.

Specifying both EKS Runtime Monitoring (EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING) and Runtime Monitoring (RUNTIME_MONITORING) will cause an error. You can add only one of these two features because Runtime Monitoring already includes the threat detection for Amazon EKS resources. For more information, see [Runtime Monitoring](#).

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/member/detector/update HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountIds": [ "string" ],
  "dataSources": {
    "kubernetes": {
      "auditLogs": {
        "enable": boolean
      }
    },
    "malwareProtection": {
      "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
        "ebsVolumes": boolean
      }
    },
    "s3Logs": {
      "enable": boolean
    }
  },
  "features": [
    {
      "additionalConfiguration": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],
    "name": "string",
    "status": "string"
  }
]
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The detector ID of the administrator account.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountIds

A list of member account IDs to be updated.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

dataSources

This parameter has been deprecated.

Describes which data sources will be updated.

Type: [DataSourceConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

[features](#)

A list of features that will be updated for the specified member accounts.

Type: Array of [MemberFeaturesConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "unprocessedAccounts": [
    {
      "accountId": "string",
      "result": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[unprocessedAccounts](#)

A list of member account IDs that were unable to be processed along with an explanation for why they were not processed.

Type: Array of [UnprocessedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateOrganizationConfiguration

Configures the delegated administrator account with the provided values. You must provide a value for either `autoEnableOrganizationMembers` or `autoEnable`, but not both.

Specifying both EKS Runtime Monitoring (`EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING`) and Runtime Monitoring (`RUNTIME_MONITORING`) will cause an error. You can add only one of these two features because Runtime Monitoring already includes the threat detection for Amazon EKS resources. For more information, see [Runtime Monitoring](#).

There might be regional differences because some data sources might not be available in all the AWS Regions where GuardDuty is presently supported. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/admin HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "autoEnable": boolean,
  "autoEnableOrganizationMembers": "string",
  "dataSources": {
    "kubernetes": {
      "auditLogs": {
        "autoEnable": boolean
      }
    },
    "malwareProtection": {
      "scanEc2InstanceWithFindings": {
        "ebsVolumes": {
          "autoEnable": boolean
        }
      }
    },
    "s3Logs": {
      "autoEnable": boolean
    }
  },
  "features": [
    {
      "additionalConfiguration": [
```

```
    {
      "autoEnable": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "autoEnable": "string",
  "name": "string"
}
]
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The ID of the detector that configures the delegated administrator.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

autoEnable

This parameter has been deprecated.

Represents whether to automatically enable member accounts in the organization. This applies to only new member accounts, not the existing member accounts. When a new account joins the organization, the chosen features will be enabled for them by default.

Even though this is still supported, we recommend using `AutoEnableOrganizationMembers` to achieve the similar results. You must provide a value for either `autoEnableOrganizationMembers` or `autoEnable`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

autoEnableOrganizationMembers

Indicates the auto-enablement configuration of GuardDuty for the member accounts in the organization. You must provide a value for either `autoEnableOrganizationMembers` or `autoEnable`.

Use one of the following configuration values for `autoEnableOrganizationMembers`:

- **NEW**: Indicates that when a new account joins the organization, they will have GuardDuty enabled automatically.
- **ALL**: Indicates that all accounts in the organization have GuardDuty enabled automatically. This includes **NEW** accounts that join the organization and accounts that may have been suspended or removed from the organization in GuardDuty.

It may take up to 24 hours to update the configuration for all the member accounts.

- **NONE**: Indicates that GuardDuty will not be automatically enabled for any account in the organization. The administrator must manage GuardDuty for each account in the organization individually.

When you update the auto-enable setting from **ALL** or **NEW** to **NONE**, this action doesn't disable the corresponding option for your existing accounts. This configuration will apply to the new accounts that join the organization. After you update the auto-enable settings, no new account will have the corresponding option as enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: **NEW** | **ALL** | **NONE**

Required: No

dataSources

This parameter has been deprecated.

Describes which data sources will be updated.

Type: [OrganizationDataSourceConfigurations](#) object

Required: No

features

A list of features that will be configured for the organization.

Type: Array of [OrganizationFeatureConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdatePublishingDestination

Updates information about the publishing destination specified by the `destinationId`.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/publishingDestination/destinationId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "destinationProperties": {
    "destinationArn": "string",
    "kmsKeyArn": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[destinationId](#)

The ID of the publishing destination to update.

Required: Yes

[detectorId](#)

The ID of the detector associated with the publishing destinations to update.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

destinationProperties

A `DestinationProperties` object that includes the `DestinationArn` and `KmsKeyArn` of the publishing destination.

Type: [DestinationProperties](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateThreatEntitySet

Updates the threat entity set associated with the specified `threatEntitySetId`.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/threatentityset/threatEntitySetId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "activate": boolean,
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "location": "string",
  "name": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the GuardDuty detector associated with the threat entity set that you want to update.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

threatEntitySetId

The ID returned by GuardDuty after updating the threat entity set resource.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

activate

A boolean value that indicates whether GuardDuty is to start using this updated threat entity set. After you update an entity set, you will need to activate it again. It might take up to 15 minutes for the updated entity set to be effective.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Required: No

location

The URI of the file that contains the trusted entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

name

A user-friendly name to identify the trusted entity set.

The name of your list can include lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, dash (-), and underscore (_).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateThreatIntelSet

Updates the ThreatIntelSet specified by the ThreatIntelSet ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/threatintelset/threatIntelSetId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "activate": boolean,
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "location": "string",
  "name": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The detectorID that specifies the GuardDuty service whose ThreatIntelSet you want to update.

To find the detectorId in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

threatIntelSetId

The unique ID that specifies the ThreatIntelSet that you want to update.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

activate

The updated Boolean value that specifies whether the ThreatIntelSet is active or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

location

The updated URI of the file that contains the ThreatIntelSet.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

name

The unique ID that specifies the ThreatIntelSet that you want to update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

An access denied exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 403

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateTrustedEntitySet

Updates the trusted entity set associated with the specified `trustedEntitySetId`.

Request Syntax

```
POST /detector/detectorId/trustedentityset/trustedEntitySetId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "activate": boolean,
  "expectedBucketOwner": "string",
  "location": "string",
  "name": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

detectorId

The unique ID of the GuardDuty detector associated with the threat entity set that you want to update.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: Yes

trustedEntitySetId

The ID returned by GuardDuty after updating the trusted entity set resource.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

activate

A boolean value that indicates whether GuardDuty is to start using this updated trusted entity set. After you update an entity set, you will need to activate it again. It might take up to 15 minutes for the updated entity set to be effective.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

expectedBucketOwner

The AWS account ID that owns the Amazon S3 bucket specified in the **location** parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `^[0-9]+$`

Required: No

location

The URI of the file that contains the trusted entity set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

name

A user-friendly name to identify the trusted entity set.

The name of your list can include lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, dash (-), and underscore (_).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

A bad request exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalServerErrorException

An internal server error exception object.

Message

The error message.

Type

The error type.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Data Types

The Amazon GuardDuty API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

Note

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [AccessControlList](#)
- [AccessKey](#)
- [AccessKeyDetails](#)
- [Account](#)
- [AccountDetail](#)
- [AccountFreeTrialInfo](#)
- [AccountLevelPermissions](#)
- [AccountStatistics](#)
- [Action](#)
- [Actor](#)
- [ActorProcess](#)
- [AdditionalInfo](#)
- [AddonDetails](#)
- [AdminAccount](#)
- [Administrator](#)
- [AgentDetails](#)
- [Anomaly](#)
- [AnomalyObject](#)
- [AnomalyUnusual](#)
- [AutonomousSystem](#)

- [AutoscalingAutoScalingGroup](#)
- [AwsApiCallAction](#)
- [BlockPublicAccess](#)
- [BucketLevelPermissions](#)
- [BucketPolicy](#)
- [City](#)
- [CloudformationStack](#)
- [CloudTrailConfigurationResult](#)
- [Condition](#)
- [Container](#)
- [ContainerFindingResource](#)
- [ContainerInstanceDetails](#)
- [Country](#)
- [CoverageEc2InstanceDetails](#)
- [CoverageEcsClusterDetails](#)
- [CoverageEksClusterDetails](#)
- [CoverageFilterCondition](#)
- [CoverageFilterCriteria](#)
- [CoverageFilterCriterion](#)
- [CoverageResource](#)
- [CoverageResourceDetails](#)
- [CoverageSortCriteria](#)
- [CoverageStatistics](#)
- [CreateProtectedResource](#)
- [CreateS3BucketResource](#)
- [DataSourceConfigurations](#)
- [DataSourceConfigurationsResult](#)
- [DataSourceFreeTrial](#)
- [DataSourcesFreeTrial](#)
- [DateStatistics](#)

- [DefaultServerSideEncryption](#)
- [Destination](#)
- [DestinationProperties](#)
- [Detection](#)
- [DetectorAdditionalConfiguration](#)
- [DetectorAdditionalConfigurationResult](#)
- [DetectorFeatureConfiguration](#)
- [DetectorFeatureConfigurationResult](#)
- [DNSLogsConfigurationResult](#)
- [DnsRequestAction](#)
- [DomainDetails](#)
- [EbsSnapshot](#)
- [EbsSnapshotDetails](#)
- [EbsVolumeDetails](#)
- [EbsVolumeScanDetails](#)
- [EbsVolumesResult](#)
- [Ec2Image](#)
- [Ec2ImageDetails](#)
- [Ec2Instance](#)
- [Ec2LaunchTemplate](#)
- [Ec2NetworkInterface](#)
- [Ec2Vpc](#)
- [EcsCluster](#)
- [EcsClusterDetails](#)
- [EcsTask](#)
- [EcsTaskDetails](#)
- [EksCluster](#)
- [EksClusterDetails](#)
- [Evidence](#)
- [FargateDetails](#)

- [FilterCondition](#)
- [FilterCriteria](#)
- [FilterCriterion](#)
- [Finding](#)
- [FindingCriteria](#)
- [FindingStatistics](#)
- [FindingTypeStatistics](#)
- [FlowLogsConfigurationResult](#)
- [FreeTrialFeatureConfigurationResult](#)
- [GeoLocation](#)
- [GetMalwareScanResultDetails](#)
- [HighestSeverityThreatDetails](#)
- [HostPath](#)
- [IamInstanceProfile](#)
- [IamInstanceProfileV2](#)
- [ImpersonatedUser](#)
- [IncrementalScanDetails](#)
- [Indicator](#)
- [InstanceDetails](#)
- [Invitation](#)
- [ItemDetails](#)
- [ItemPath](#)
- [KubernetesApiCallAction](#)
- [KubernetesAuditLogsConfiguration](#)
- [KubernetesAuditLogsConfigurationResult](#)
- [KubernetesConfiguration](#)
- [KubernetesConfigurationResult](#)
- [KubernetesDataSourceFreeTrial](#)
- [KubernetesDetails](#)
- [KubernetesPermissionCheckedDetails](#)

- [KubernetesRoleBindingDetails](#)
- [KubernetesRoleDetails](#)
- [KubernetesUserDetails](#)
- [KubernetesWorkload](#)
- [KubernetesWorkloadDetails](#)
- [LambdaDetails](#)
- [LineageObject](#)
- [ListMalwareScansFilterCriteria](#)
- [ListMalwareScansFilterCriterion](#)
- [LocalIpDetails](#)
- [LocalPortDetails](#)
- [LoginAttribute](#)
- [MalwareProtectionConfiguration](#)
- [MalwareProtectionConfigurationResult](#)
- [MalwareProtectionDataSourceFreeTrial](#)
- [MalwareProtectionFindingsScanConfiguration](#)
- [MalwareProtectionPlanActions](#)
- [MalwareProtectionPlanStatusReason](#)
- [MalwareProtectionPlanSummary](#)
- [MalwareProtectionPlanTaggingAction](#)
- [MalwareScan](#)
- [MalwareScanDetails](#)
- [Master](#)
- [Member](#)
- [MemberAdditionalConfiguration](#)
- [MemberAdditionalConfigurationResult](#)
- [MemberDataSourceConfiguration](#)
- [MemberFeaturesConfiguration](#)
- [MemberFeaturesConfigurationResult](#)
- [NetworkConnection](#)

- [NetworkConnectionAction](#)
- [NetworkEndpoint](#)
- [NetworkGeoLocation](#)
- [NetworkInterface](#)
- [Observations](#)
- [Organization](#)
- [OrganizationAdditionalConfiguration](#)
- [OrganizationAdditionalConfigurationResult](#)
- [OrganizationDataSourceConfigurations](#)
- [OrganizationDataSourceConfigurationsResult](#)
- [OrganizationDetails](#)
- [OrganizationEbsVolumes](#)
- [OrganizationEbsVolumesResult](#)
- [OrganizationFeatureConfiguration](#)
- [OrganizationFeatureConfigurationResult](#)
- [OrganizationFeatureStatistics](#)
- [OrganizationFeatureStatisticsAdditionalConfiguration](#)
- [OrganizationKubernetesAuditLogsConfiguration](#)
- [OrganizationKubernetesAuditLogsConfigurationResult](#)
- [OrganizationKubernetesConfiguration](#)
- [OrganizationKubernetesConfigurationResult](#)
- [OrganizationMalwareProtectionConfiguration](#)
- [OrganizationMalwareProtectionConfigurationResult](#)
- [OrganizationS3LogsConfiguration](#)
- [OrganizationS3LogsConfigurationResult](#)
- [OrganizationScanEc2InstanceWithFindings](#)
- [OrganizationScanEc2InstanceWithFindingsResult](#)
- [OrganizationStatistics](#)
- [Owner](#)
- [PermissionConfiguration](#)

- [PortProbeAction](#)
- [PortProbeDetail](#)
- [PrivatelyAddressDetails](#)
- [ProcessDetails](#)
- [ProductCode](#)
- [PublicAccess](#)
- [PublicAccessConfiguration](#)
- [RdsDbInstanceDetails](#)
- [RdsDbUserDetails](#)
- [RdsLimitlessDbDetails](#)
- [RdsLoginAttemptAction](#)
- [RecoveryPoint](#)
- [RecoveryPointDetails](#)
- [RemoteAccountDetails](#)
- [RemotelyDetails](#)
- [RemotePortDetails](#)
- [Resource](#)
- [ResourceData](#)
- [ResourceDetails](#)
- [ResourceStatistics](#)
- [ResourceV2](#)
- [RuntimeContext](#)
- [RuntimeDetails](#)
- [S3Bucket](#)
- [S3BucketDetail](#)
- [S3LogsConfiguration](#)
- [S3LogsConfigurationResult](#)
- [S3Object](#)
- [S3ObjectDetail](#)
- [S3ObjectForSendObjectMalwareScan](#)

- [Scan](#)
- [ScanCondition](#)
- [ScanConditionPair](#)
- [ScanConfiguration](#)
- [ScanConfigurationRecoveryPoint](#)
- [ScanDetections](#)
- [ScanEc2InstanceWithFindings](#)
- [ScanEc2InstanceWithFindingsResult](#)
- [ScanFilePath](#)
- [ScannedItemCount](#)
- [ScannedResource](#)
- [ScannedResourceDetails](#)
- [ScanResourceCriteria](#)
- [ScanResultDetails](#)
- [ScanResultThreat](#)
- [ScanThreatName](#)
- [SecurityContext](#)
- [SecurityGroup](#)
- [Sequence](#)
- [Service](#)
- [ServiceAdditionalInfo](#)
- [Session](#)
- [SeverityStatistics](#)
- [Signal](#)
- [SortCriteria](#)
- [StartMalwareScanConfiguration](#)
- [Tag](#)
- [Threat](#)
- [ThreatDetectedByName](#)
- [ThreatIntelligenceDetail](#)

- [ThreatsDetectedItemCount](#)
- [Total](#)
- [TriggerDetails](#)
- [UnprocessedAccount](#)
- [UnprocessedDataSourcesResult](#)
- [UpdateProtectedResource](#)
- [UpdateS3BucketResource](#)
- [UsageAccountResult](#)
- [UsageCriteria](#)
- [UsageDataSourceResult](#)
- [UsageFeatureResult](#)
- [UsageResourceResult](#)
- [UsageStatistics](#)
- [UsageTopAccountResult](#)
- [UsageTopAccountsResult](#)
- [User](#)
- [Volume](#)
- [VolumeDetail](#)
- [VolumeMount](#)
- [VpcConfig](#)

AccessControlList

Contains information on the current access control policies for the bucket.

Contents

allowsPublicReadAccess

A value that indicates whether public read access for the bucket is enabled through an Access Control List (ACL).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowsPublicWriteAccess

A value that indicates whether public write access for the bucket is enabled through an Access Control List (ACL).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccessKey

Contains information about the access keys.

Contents

principalId

Principal ID of the user.

Type: String

Required: No

userName

Name of the user.

Type: String

Required: No

userType

Type of the user.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccessKeyDetails

Contains information about the access keys.

Contents

accessKeyId

The access key ID of the user.

Type: String

Required: No

principalId

The principal ID of the user.

Type: String

Required: No

userName

The name of the user.

Type: String

Required: No

userType

The type of the user.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Account

Contains information about the account.

Contents

uid

ID of the member's AWS account

Type: String

Required: Yes

account

Name of the member's AWS account.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccountDetail

Contains information about the account.

Contents

accountId

The member account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

email

The email address of the member account. The following list includes the rules for a valid email address:

- The email address must be a minimum of 6 and a maximum of 64 characters long.
- All characters must be 7-bit ASCII characters.
- There must be one and only one @ symbol, which separates the local name from the domain name.
- The local name can't contain any of the following characters:
whitespace, " ' () < > [] : ' , \ | % &
- The local name can't begin with a dot (.).
- The domain name can consist of only the characters [a-z], [A-Z], [0-9], hyphen (-), or dot (.).
- The domain name can't begin or end with a dot (.) or hyphen (-).
- The domain name must contain at least one dot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 6. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccountFreeTrialInfo

Provides details of the GuardDuty member account that uses a free trial service.

Contents

accountId

The account identifier of the GuardDuty member account.

Type: String

Required: No

dataSources

This member has been deprecated.

Describes the data source enabled for the GuardDuty member account.

Type: [DataSourcesFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

features

A list of features enabled for the GuardDuty account.

Type: Array of [FreeTrialFeatureConfigurationResult](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccountLevelPermissions

Contains information about the account level permissions on the S3 bucket.

Contents

blockPublicAccess

Describes the S3 Block Public Access settings of the bucket's parent account.

Type: [BlockPublicAccess](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccountStatistics

Represents a list of map of accounts with the number of findings associated with each account.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the AWS account.

Type: String

Required: No

lastGeneratedAt

The timestamp at which the finding for this account was last generated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

totalFindings

The total number of findings associated with an account.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Action

Contains information about actions.

Contents

actionType

The GuardDuty finding activity type.

Type: String

Required: No

awsApiCallAction

Information about the AWS_API_CALL action described in this finding.

Type: [AwsApiCallAction](#) object

Required: No

dnsRequestAction

Information about the DNS_REQUEST action described in this finding.

Type: [DnsRequestAction](#) object

Required: No

kubernetesApiCallAction

Information about the Kubernetes API call action described in this finding.

Type: [KubernetesApiCallAction](#) object

Required: No

kubernetesPermissionCheckedDetails

Information whether the user has the permission to use a specific Kubernetes API.

Type: [KubernetesPermissionCheckedDetails](#) object

Required: No

kubernetesRoleBindingDetails

Information about the role binding that grants the permission defined in a Kubernetes role.

Type: [KubernetesRoleBindingDetails](#) object

Required: No

kubernetesRoleDetails

Information about the Kubernetes role name and role type.

Type: [KubernetesRoleDetails](#) object

Required: No

networkConnectionAction

Information about the NETWORK_CONNECTION action described in this finding.

Type: [NetworkConnectionAction](#) object

Required: No

portProbeAction

Information about the PORT_PROBE action described in this finding.

Type: [PortProbeAction](#) object

Required: No

rdsLoginAttemptAction

Information about RDS_LOGIN_ATTEMPT action described in this finding.

Type: [RdsLoginAttemptAction](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Actor

Information about the actors involved in an attack sequence.

Contents

id

ID of the threat actor.

Type: String

Required: Yes

process

Contains information about the process associated with the threat actor. This includes details such as process name, path, execution time, and unique identifiers that help track the actor's activities within the system.

Type: [ActorProcess](#) object

Required: No

session

Contains information about the user session where the activity initiated.

Type: [Session](#) object

Required: No

user

Contains information about the user credentials used by the threat actor.

Type: [User](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ActorProcess

Contains information about a process involved in a GuardDuty finding, including process identification, execution details, and file information.

Contents

name

The name of the process as it appears in the system.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

path

The full file path to the process executable on the system.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

sha256

The SHA256 hash of the process executable file, which can be used for identification and verification purposes.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AdditionalInfo

Contains additional information about the detected threat.

Contents

deviceName

The device name of the EBS volume, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

versionId

The version ID of the S3 object, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddonDetails

Information about the installed EKS add-on (GuardDuty security agent).

Contents

addonStatus

Status of the installed EKS add-on.

Type: String

Required: No

addonVersion

Version of the installed EKS add-on.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AdminAccount

The account within the organization specified as the GuardDuty delegated administrator.

Contents

adminAccountId

The AWS account ID for the account.

Type: String

Required: No

adminStatus

Indicates whether the account is enabled as the delegated administrator.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLE_IN_PROGRESS

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Administrator

Contains information about the administrator account and invitation.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the account used as the administrator account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

invitationId

The value that is used to validate the administrator account to the member account.

Type: String

Required: No

invitedAt

The timestamp when the invitation was sent.

Type: String

Required: No

relationshipStatus

The status of the relationship between the administrator and member accounts.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AgentDetails

Information about the installed GuardDuty security agent.

Contents

version

Version of the installed GuardDuty security agent.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Anomaly

Contains information about the anomalies.

Contents

profiles

Information about the types of profiles.

Type: String to string to array of [AnomalyObject](#) objects map map

Required: No

unusual

Information about the behavior of the anomalies.

Type: [AnomalyUnusual](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnomalyObject

Contains information about the unusual anomalies.

Contents

observations

The recorded value.

Type: [Observations](#) object

Required: No

profileSubtype

The frequency of the anomaly.

Type: String

Valid Values: FREQUENT | INFREQUENT | UNSEEN | RARE

Required: No

profileType

The type of behavior of the profile.

Type: String

Valid Values: FREQUENCY

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnomalyUnusual

Contains information about the behavior of the anomaly that is new to GuardDuty.

Contents

behavior

The behavior of the anomalous activity that caused GuardDuty to generate the finding.

Type: String to string to [AnomalyObject](#) object map map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AutonomousSystem

Contains information about the Autonomous System (AS) associated with the network endpoints involved in an attack sequence.

Contents

name

Name associated with the Autonomous System (AS).

Type: String

Required: Yes

number

The unique number that identifies the Autonomous System (AS).

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AutoscalingAutoScalingGroup

Contains information about the Auto Scaling Group involved in a GuardDuty finding, including unique identifiers of the Amazon EC2 instances.

Contents

ec2InstanceUids

A list of unique identifiers for the compromised Amazon EC2 instances that are part of the same Auto Scaling Group.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AwsApiCallAction

Contains information about the API action.

Contents

affectedResources

The details of the AWS account that made the API call. This field identifies the resources that were affected by this API call.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

api

The AWS API name.

Type: String

Required: No

callerType

The AWS API caller type.

Type: String

Required: No

domainDetails

The domain information for the AWS API call.

Type: [DomainDetails](#) object

Required: No

errorCode

The error code of the failed AWS API action.

Type: String

Required: No

remoteAccountDetails

The details of the AWS account that made the API call. This field appears if the call was made from outside your account.

Type: [RemoteAccountDetails](#) object

Required: No

remoteIpDetails

The remote IP information of the connection that initiated the AWS API call.

Type: [RemotelpDetails](#) object

Required: No

serviceName

The AWS service name whose API was invoked.

Type: String

Required: No

userAgent

The agent through which the API request was made.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BlockPublicAccess

Contains information on how the bucket owner's S3 Block Public Access settings are being applied to the S3 bucket. See [S3 Block Public Access](#) for more information.

Contents

blockPublicAcls

Indicates if S3 Block Public Access is set to `BlockPublicAcls`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

blockPublicPolicy

Indicates if S3 Block Public Access is set to `BlockPublicPolicy`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ignorePublicAcls

Indicates if S3 Block Public Access is set to `IgnorePublicAcls`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

restrictPublicBuckets

Indicates if S3 Block Public Access is set to `RestrictPublicBuckets`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BucketLevelPermissions

Contains information about the bucket level permissions for the S3 bucket.

Contents

accessControlList

Contains information on how Access Control Policies are applied to the bucket.

Type: [AccessControlList](#) object

Required: No

blockPublicAccess

Contains information on which account level S3 Block Public Access settings are applied to the S3 bucket.

Type: [BlockPublicAccess](#) object

Required: No

bucketPolicy

Contains information on the bucket policies for the S3 bucket.

Type: [BucketPolicy](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BucketPolicy

Contains information on the current bucket policies for the S3 bucket.

Contents

allowsPublicReadAccess

A value that indicates whether public read access for the bucket is enabled through a bucket policy.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowsPublicWriteAccess

A value that indicates whether public write access for the bucket is enabled through a bucket policy.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

City

Contains information about the city associated with the IP address.

Contents

cityName

The city name of the remote IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CloudFormationStack

Contains information about the CloudFormation stack involved in a GuardDuty finding, including unique identifiers of the Amazon EC2 instances.

Contents

ec2InstanceUids

A list of unique identifiers for the compromised Amazon EC2 instances that were created as part of the same CloudFormation stack.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CloudTrailConfigurationResult

Contains information on the status of CloudTrail as a data source for the detector.

Contents

status

Describes whether CloudTrail is enabled as a data source for the detector.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Condition

Contains information about the condition.

Contents

eq

This member has been deprecated.

Represents the *equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

equals

Represents an *equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

greaterThan

Represents a *greater than* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Long

Required: No

greaterThanOrEqualTo

Represents a *greater than or equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Long

Required: No

gt

This member has been deprecated.

Represents a *greater than* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Integer

Required: No

gte

This member has been deprecated.

Represents a *greater than or equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Integer

Required: No

lessThan

Represents a *less than* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Long

Required: No

lessThanOrEqualTo

Represents a *less than or equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Long

Required: No

lt

This member has been deprecated.

Represents a *less than* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Integer

Required: No

lte

This member has been deprecated.

Represents a *less than or equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Integer

Required: No

matches

Represents the *match* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Note

The *matches* condition is available only for create-filter and update-filter APIs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

neq

This member has been deprecated.

Represents the *not equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

notEquals

Represents a *not equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

notMatches

Represents the *not match* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for findings.

Note

The *not-matches* condition is available only for create-filter and update-filter APIs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Container

Details of a container.

Contents

containerRuntime

The container runtime (such as, Docker or containerd) used to run the container.

Type: String

Required: No

id

Container ID.

Type: String

Required: No

image

Container image.

Type: String

Required: No

imagePrefix

Part of the image name before the last slash. For example, imagePrefix for public.ecr.aws/amazonlinux/amazonlinux:latest would be public.ecr.aws/amazonlinux. If the image name is relative and does not have a slash, this field is empty.

Type: String

Required: No

name

Container name.

Type: String

Required: No

securityContext

Container security context.

Type: [SecurityContext](#) object

Required: No

volumeMounts

Container volume mounts.

Type: Array of [VolumeMount](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ContainerFindingResource

Contains information about container resources involved in a GuardDuty finding. This structure provides details about containers that were identified as part of suspicious or malicious activity.

Contents

image

The container image information, including the image name and tag used to run the container that was involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: Yes

imageUid

The unique ID associated with the container image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ContainerInstanceDetails

Contains information about the Amazon EC2 instance that is running the Amazon ECS container.

Contents

compatibleContainerInstances

Represents total number of nodes in the Amazon ECS cluster.

Type: Long

Required: No

coveredContainerInstances

Represents the nodes in the Amazon ECS cluster that has a HEALTHY coverage status.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Country

Contains information about the country where the remote IP address is located.

Contents

countryCode

The country code of the remote IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

countryName

The country name of the remote IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageEc2InstanceDetails

Contains information about the Amazon EC2 instance runtime coverage details.

Contents

agentDetails

Information about the installed security agent.

Type: [AgentDetails](#) object

Required: No

clusterArn

The cluster ARN of the Amazon ECS cluster running on the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The Amazon EC2 instance ID.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

managementType

Indicates how the GuardDuty security agent is managed for this resource.

- `AUTO_MANAGED` indicates that GuardDuty deploys and manages updates for this resource.
- `MANUAL` indicates that you are responsible to deploy, update, and manage the GuardDuty security agent updates for this resource.

Note

The DISABLED status doesn't apply to Amazon EC2 instances and Amazon EKS clusters.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO_MANAGED | MANUAL | DISABLED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageEcsClusterDetails

Contains information about Amazon ECS cluster runtime coverage details.

Contents

clusterName

The name of the Amazon ECS cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

containerInstanceDetails

Information about the Amazon ECS container running on Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: [ContainerInstanceDetails](#) object

Required: No

fargateDetails

Information about the Fargate details associated with the Amazon ECS cluster.

Type: [FargateDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageEksClusterDetails

Information about the EKS cluster that has a coverage status.

Contents

addonDetails

Information about the installed EKS add-on.

Type: [AddonDetails](#) object

Required: No

clusterName

Name of the EKS cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

compatibleNodes

Represents all the nodes within the EKS cluster in your account.

Type: Long

Required: No

coveredNodes

Represents the nodes within the EKS cluster that have a HEALTHY coverage status.

Type: Long

Required: No

managementType

Indicates how the Amazon EKS add-on GuardDuty agent is managed for this EKS cluster.

AUTO_MANAGED indicates GuardDuty deploys and manages updates for this resource.

MANUAL indicates that you are responsible to deploy, update, and manage the Amazon EKS add-on GuardDuty agent for this resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO_MANAGED | MANUAL | DISABLED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageFilterCondition

Represents a condition that when matched will be added to the response of the operation.

Contents

equals

Represents an equal condition that is applied to a single field while retrieving the coverage details.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

notEquals

Represents a not equal condition that is applied to a single field while retrieving the coverage details.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageFilterCriteria

Represents the criteria used in the filter.

Contents

filterCriterion

Represents a condition that when matched will be added to the response of the operation.

Type: Array of [CoverageFilterCriterion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageFilterCriterion

Represents a condition that when matched will be added to the response of the operation.

Contents

critierionKey

An enum value representing possible filter fields.

Note

Replace the enum value CLUSTER_NAME with EKS_CLUSTER_NAME. CLUSTER_NAME has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT_ID | CLUSTER_NAME | RESOURCE_TYPE | COVERAGE_STATUS | ADDON_VERSION | MANAGEMENT_TYPE | EKS_CLUSTER_NAME | ECS_CLUSTER_NAME | AGENT_VERSION | INSTANCE_ID | CLUSTER_ARN

Required: No

filterCondition

Contains information about the condition.

Type: [CoverageFilterCondition](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageResource

Information about the resource of the GuardDuty account.

Contents

accountId

The unique ID of the AWS account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

coverageStatus

Represents the status of the EKS cluster coverage.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEALTHY | UNHEALTHY

Required: No

detectorId

The unique ID of the GuardDuty detector associated with the resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

issue

Represents the reason why a coverage status was UNHEALTHY for the EKS cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceDetails

Information about the resource for which the coverage statistics are retrieved.

Type: [CoverageResourceDetails](#) object

Required: No

resourceId

The unique ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

updatedAt

The timestamp at which the coverage details for the resource were last updated. This is in UTC format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageResourceDetails

Information about the resource for each individual EKS cluster.

Contents

ec2InstanceDetails

Information about the Amazon EC2 instance assessed for runtime coverage.

Type: [CoverageEc2InstanceDetails](#) object

Required: No

ecsClusterDetails

Information about the Amazon ECS cluster that is assessed for runtime coverage.

Type: [CoverageEcsClusterDetails](#) object

Required: No

eksClusterDetails

EKS cluster details involved in the coverage statistics.

Type: [CoverageEksClusterDetails](#) object

Required: No

resourceType

The type of AWS resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: EKS | ECS | EC2

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageSortCriteria

Information about the sorting criteria used in the coverage statistics.

Contents

attributeName

Represents the field name used to sort the coverage details.

Note

Replace the enum value CLUSTER_NAME with EKS_CLUSTER_NAME. CLUSTER_NAME has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT_ID | CLUSTER_NAME | COVERAGE_STATUS | ISSUE | ADDON_VERSION | UPDATED_AT | EKS_CLUSTER_NAME | ECS_CLUSTER_NAME | INSTANCE_ID

Required: No

orderBy

The order in which the sorted findings are to be displayed.

Type: String

Valid Values: ASC | DESC

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoverageStatistics

Information about the coverage statistics for a resource.

Contents

countByCoverageStatus

Represents coverage statistics for EKS clusters aggregated by coverage status.

Type: String to long map

Valid Keys: HEALTHY | UNHEALTHY

Required: No

countByResourceType

Represents coverage statistics for EKS clusters aggregated by resource type.

Type: String to long map

Valid Keys: EKS | ECS | EC2

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateProtectedResource

Information about the protected resource that is associated with the created Malware Protection plan. Presently, S3Bucket is the only supported protected resource.

Contents

s3Bucket

Information about the protected S3 bucket resource.

Type: [CreateS3BucketResource](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateS3BucketResource

Information about the protected S3 bucket resource.

Contents

bucketName

Name of the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

objectPrefixes

Information about the specified object prefixes. The S3 object will be scanned only if it belongs to any of the specified object prefixes.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataSourceConfigurations

Contains information about which data sources are enabled.

Contents

kubernetes

Describes whether any Kubernetes logs are enabled as data sources.

Type: [KubernetesConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

malwareProtection

Describes whether Malware Protection is enabled as a data source.

Type: [MalwareProtectionConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

s3Logs

Describes whether S3 data event logs are enabled as a data source.

Type: [S3LogsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataSourceConfigurationsResult

Contains information on the status of data sources for the detector.

Contents

cloudTrail

An object that contains information on the status of CloudTrail as a data source.

Type: [CloudTrailConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: Yes

dnsLogs

An object that contains information on the status of DNS logs as a data source.

Type: [DNSLogsConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: Yes

flowLogs

An object that contains information on the status of VPC flow logs as a data source.

Type: [FlowLogsConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: Yes

s3Logs

An object that contains information on the status of S3 Data event logs as a data source.

Type: [S3LogsConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: Yes

kubernetes

An object that contains information on the status of all Kubernetes data sources.

Type: [KubernetesConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: No

malwareProtection

Describes the configuration of Malware Protection data sources.

Type: [MalwareProtectionConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataSourceFreeTrial

Contains information about which data sources are enabled for the GuardDuty member account.

Contents

freeTrialDaysRemaining

A value that specifies the number of days left to use each enabled data source.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataSourcesFreeTrial

Contains information about which data sources are enabled for the GuardDuty member account.

Contents

cloudTrail

Describes whether any AWS CloudTrail management event logs are enabled as data sources.

Type: [DataSourceFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

dnsLogs

Describes whether any DNS logs are enabled as data sources.

Type: [DataSourceFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

flowLogs

Describes whether any VPC Flow logs are enabled as data sources.

Type: [DataSourceFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

kubernetes

Describes whether any Kubernetes logs are enabled as data sources.

Type: [KubernetesDataSourceFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

malwareProtection

Describes whether Malware Protection is enabled as a data source.

Type: [MalwareProtectionDataSourceFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

s3Logs

Describes whether any S3 data event logs are enabled as data sources.

Type: [DataSourceFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DateStatistics

Represents list a map of dates with a count of total findings generated on each date.

Contents

date

The timestamp when the total findings count is observed.

For example, Date would look like "2024-09-05T17:00:00-07:00" whereas LastGeneratedAt would look like 2024-09-05T17:12:29-07:00".

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lastGeneratedAt

The timestamp at which the last finding in the findings count, was generated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

severity

The severity of the findings generated on each date.

Type: Double

Required: No

totalFindings

The total number of findings that were generated per severity level on each date.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DefaultServerSideEncryption

Contains information on the server side encryption method used in the S3 bucket. See [S3 Server-Side Encryption](#) for more information.

Contents

encryptionType

The type of encryption used for objects within the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

kmsMasterKeyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the KMS encryption key. Only available if the bucket `EncryptionType` is `aws:kms`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Destination

Contains information about the publishing destination, including the ID, type, and status.

Contents

destinationId

The unique ID of the publishing destination.

Type: String

Required: Yes

destinationType

The type of resource used for the publishing destination. Currently, only Amazon S3 buckets are supported.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: S3

Required: Yes

status

The status of the publishing destination.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: PENDING_VERIFICATION | PUBLISHING | UNABLE_TO_PUBLISH_FIX_DESTINATION_PROPERTY | STOPPED

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DestinationProperties

Contains the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource to publish to, such as an S3 bucket, and the ARN of the KMS key to use to encrypt published findings.

Contents

destinationArn

The ARN of the resource to publish to.

To specify an S3 bucket folder use the following format: `arn:aws:s3:::DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET/myFolder/`

Type: String

Required: No

kmsKeyArn

The ARN of the KMS key to use for encryption.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Detection

Contains information about the detected behavior.

Contents

anomaly

The details about the anomalous activity that caused GuardDuty to generate the finding.

Type: [Anomaly](#) object

Required: No

sequence

The details about the attack sequence.

Type: [Sequence](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetectorAdditionalConfiguration

Information about the additional configuration for a feature in your GuardDuty account.

Contents

name

Name of the additional configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: EKS_ADDON_MANAGEMENT | ECS_FARGATE_AGENT_MANAGEMENT | EC2_AGENT_MANAGEMENT

Required: No

status

Status of the additional configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetectorAdditionalConfigurationResult

Information about the additional configuration.

Contents

name

Name of the additional configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: EKS_ADDON_MANAGEMENT | ECS_FARGATE_AGENT_MANAGEMENT | EC2_AGENT_MANAGEMENT

Required: No

status

Status of the additional configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

updatedAt

The timestamp at which the additional configuration was last updated. This is in UTC format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetectorFeatureConfiguration

Contains information about a GuardDuty feature.

Specifying both EKS Runtime Monitoring (EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING) and Runtime Monitoring (RUNTIME_MONITORING) will cause an error. You can add only one of these two features because Runtime Monitoring already includes the threat detection for Amazon EKS resources. For more information, see [Runtime Monitoring](#).

Contents

additionalConfiguration

Additional configuration for a resource.

Type: Array of [DetectorAdditionalConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

name

The name of the feature.

Type: String

Valid Values: S3_DATA_EVENTS | EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION
| RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING | LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS |
RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: No

status

The status of the feature.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetectorFeatureConfigurationResult

Contains information about a GuardDuty feature.

Specifying both EKS Runtime Monitoring (EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING) and Runtime Monitoring (RUNTIME_MONITORING) will cause an error. You can add only one of these two features because Runtime Monitoring already includes the threat detection for Amazon EKS resources. For more information, see [Runtime Monitoring](#).

Contents

additionalConfiguration

Additional configuration for a resource.

Type: Array of [DetectorAdditionalConfigurationResult](#) objects

Required: No

name

Indicates the name of the feature that can be enabled for the detector.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLOW_LOGS | CLOUD_TRAIL | DNS_LOGS | S3_DATA_EVENTS
| EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION | RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS |
EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING | LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS | RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: No

status

Indicates the status of the feature that is enabled for the detector.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

updatedAt

The timestamp at which the feature object was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DNSLogsConfigurationResult

Contains information on the status of DNS logs as a data source.

Contents

status

Denotes whether DNS logs is enabled as a data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DnsRequestAction

Contains information about the DNS_REQUEST action described in this finding.

Contents

blocked

Indicates whether the targeted port is blocked.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

domain

The domain information for the DNS query.

Type: String

Required: No

domainWithSuffix

The second and top level domain involved in the activity that potentially prompted GuardDuty to generate this finding. For a list of top-level and second-level domains, see [public suffix list](#).

Type: String

Required: No

protocol

The network connection protocol observed in the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcOwnerId

The AWS account ID that owns the VPC through which the DNS request was made.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DomainDetails

Contains information about the domain.

Contents

domain

The domain information for the AWS API call.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsSnapshot

Contains information about an EBS snapshot that was scanned for malware.

Contents

deviceName

The device name of the EBS snapshot that was scanned.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsSnapshotDetails

Contains details about the EBS snapshot that was scanned for malware.

Contents

snapshotArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsVolumeDetails

Contains list of scanned and skipped EBS volumes with details.

Contents

scannedVolumeDetails

List of EBS volumes that were scanned.

Type: Array of [VolumeDetail](#) objects

Required: No

skippedVolumeDetails

List of EBS volumes that were skipped from the malware scan.

Type: Array of [VolumeDetail](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsVolumeScanDetails

Contains details from the malware scan that created a finding.

Contents

scanCompletedAt

Returns the completion date and time of the malware scan.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

scanDetections

Contains a complete view providing malware scan result details.

Type: [ScanDetections](#) object

Required: No

scanId

Unique Id of the malware scan that generated the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

scanStartedAt

Returns the start date and time of the malware scan.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

scanType

Specifies the scan type that invoked the malware scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: GUARDDUTY_INITIATED | ON_DEMAND

Required: No

sources

Contains list of threat intelligence sources used to detect threats.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

triggerFindingId

GuardDuty finding ID that triggered a malware scan.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsVolumesResult

Describes the configuration of scanning EBS volumes as a data source.

Contents

reason

Specifies the reason why scanning EBS volumes (Malware Protection) was not enabled as a data source.

Type: String

Required: No

status

Describes whether scanning EBS volumes is enabled as a data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ec2Image

Contains information about the Amazon EC2 Image involved in a GuardDuty finding, including unique identifiers of the Amazon EC2 instances.

Contents

ec2InstanceUids

A list of unique identifiers for the compromised Amazon EC2 instances that were launched with the same Amazon Machine Image (AMI).

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ec2ImageDetails

Contains details about the EC2 AMI that was scanned.

Contents

imageArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the EC2 AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ec2Instance

Details about the potentially impacted Amazon EC2 instance resource.

Contents

availabilityZone

The availability zone of the Amazon EC2 instance. For more information, see [Availability zones](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

ec2NetworkInterfaceUids

The ID of the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

Contains information about the EC2 instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfile](#) object

Required: No

imageDescription

The image description of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceState

The state of the Amazon EC2 instance. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance state changes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

Type of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Outpost. This shows applicable AWS Outposts instances.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

The platform of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodes

The product code of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ec2LaunchTemplate

Contains information about the Amazon EC2 launch template involved in a GuardDuty finding, including unique identifiers of the Amazon EC2 instances.

Contents

ec2InstanceUids

A list of unique identifiers for the compromised Amazon EC2 instances that share the same Amazon EC2 launch template.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

version

Version of the EC2 launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ec2NetworkInterface

Contains information about the elastic network interface of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Contents

ipv6Addresses

A list of IPv6 addresses for the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

privateIpAddresses

Other private IP address information of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressDetails](#) objects

Required: No

publicIp

The public IP address of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroups

The security groups associated with the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroup](#) objects

Required: No

subNetId

The subnet ID of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

vpId

The VPC ID of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ec2Vpc

Contains information about the Amazon EC2 VPC involved in a GuardDuty finding, including unique identifiers of the Amazon EC2 instances.

Contents

ec2InstanceUids

A list of unique identifiers for the compromised Amazon EC2 instances that were launched within the same Virtual Private Cloud (VPC).

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EcsCluster

Contains information about the Amazon ECS cluster involved in a GuardDuty finding, including cluster identification and status.

Contents

ec2InstanceUids

A list of unique identifiers for the Amazon EC2 instances that serve as container instances in the Amazon ECS cluster.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

status

The current status of the Amazon ECS cluster.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACTIVE | PROVISIONING | DEPROVISIONING | FAILED | INACTIVE

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EcsClusterDetails

Contains information about the details of the ECS Cluster.

Contents

activeServicesCount

The number of services that are running on the cluster in an ACTIVE state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the ECS Cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

registeredContainerInstancesCount

The number of container instances registered into the cluster.

Type: Integer

Required: No

runningTasksCount

The number of tasks in the cluster that are in the RUNNING state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

status

The status of the ECS cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The tags of the ECS Cluster.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

taskDetails

Contains information about the details of the ECS Task.

Type: [EcsTaskDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EcsTask

Contains information about Amazon ECS task involved in a GuardDuty finding, including task definition and container identifiers.

Contents

containerUids

A list of unique identifiers for the containers associated with the Amazon ECS task.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

createdAt

The timestamp indicating when the Amazon ECS task was created, in UTC format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

launchType

The infrastructure type on which the Amazon ECS task runs.

Type: String

Valid Values: FARGATE | EC2

Required: No

taskDefinitionArn

The ARN of task definition which describes the container and volume definitions of the Amazon ECS task.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EcsTaskDetails

Contains information about the task in an ECS cluster.

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the task.

Type: String

Required: No

containers

The containers that's associated with the task.

Type: Array of [Container](#) objects

Required: No

definitionArn

The ARN of the task definition that creates the task.

Type: String

Required: No

group

The name of the task group that's associated with the task.

Type: String

Required: No

launchType

A capacity on which the task is running. For example, Fargate and EC2.

Type: String

Required: No

startedAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

startedBy

Contains the tag specified when a task is started.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The tags of the ECS Task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

createdAt

The Unix timestamp for the time when the task was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

version

The version counter for the task.

Type: String

Required: No

volumes

The list of data volume definitions for the task.

Type: Array of [Volume](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EksCluster

Contains information about the Amazon EKS cluster involved in a GuardDuty finding, including cluster identification, status, and network configuration.

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that uniquely identifies the Amazon EKS cluster involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

createdAt

The timestamp indicating when the Amazon EKS cluster was created, in UTC format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ec2InstanceUids

A list of unique identifiers for the Amazon EC2 instances that serve as worker nodes in the Amazon EKS cluster.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

status

The current status of the Amazon EKS cluster.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATING | ACTIVE | DELETING | FAILED | UPDATING | PENDING

Required: No

vpclId

The ID of the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC) associated with the Amazon EKS cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EksClusterDetails

Details about the EKS cluster involved in a Kubernetes finding.

Contents

arn

EKS cluster ARN.

Type: String

Required: No

createdAt

The timestamp when the EKS cluster was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

name

EKS cluster name.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The EKS cluster status.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The EKS cluster tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpclId

The VPC ID to which the EKS cluster is attached.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Evidence

Contains information about the reason that the finding was generated.

Contents

`threatIntelligenceDetails`

A list of threat intelligence details related to the evidence.

Type: Array of [ThreatIntelligenceDetail](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FargateDetails

Contains information about AWS Fargate details associated with an Amazon ECS cluster.

Contents

issues

Runtime coverage issues identified for the resource running on AWS Fargate.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

managementType

Indicates how the GuardDuty security agent is managed for this resource.

- `AUTO_MANAGED` indicates that GuardDuty deploys and manages updates for this resource.
- `DISABLED` indicates that the deployment of the GuardDuty security agent is disabled for this resource.

Note

The `MANUAL` status doesn't apply to the AWS Fargate (Amazon ECS only) workloads.

Type: String

Valid Values: `AUTO_MANAGED` | `MANUAL` | `DISABLED`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FilterCondition

Contains information about the condition.

Contents

equalsValue

Represents an *equal* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for scan entries.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

greaterThan

Represents a *greater than* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for scan entries.

Type: Long

Required: No

lessThan

Represents a *less than* condition to be applied to a single field when querying for scan entries.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FilterCriteria

Represents the criteria to be used in the filter for describing scan entries.

Contents

filterCriterion

Represents a condition that when matched will be added to the response of the operation.

Type: Array of [FilterCriterion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FilterCriterion

Represents a condition that when matched will be added to the response of the operation. Irrespective of using any filter criteria, an administrator account can view the scan entries for all of its member accounts. However, each member account can view the scan entries only for their own account.

Contents

criteriaKey

An enum value representing possible scan properties to match with given scan entries.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2_INSTANCE_ARN | SCAN_ID | ACCOUNT_ID | GUARDDUTY_FINDING_ID | SCAN_START_TIME | SCAN_STATUS | SCAN_TYPE

Required: No

filterCondition

Contains information about the condition.

Type: [FilterCondition](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Finding

Contains information about the finding that is generated when abnormal or suspicious activity is detected.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the account in which the finding was generated.

Type: String

Required: Yes

arn

The ARN of the finding.

Type: String

Required: Yes

createdAt

The time and date when the finding was created.

Type: String

Required: Yes

id

The ID of the finding.

Type: String

Required: Yes

region

The Region where the finding was generated. For findings generated from [Global Service Events](#), the Region value in the finding might differ from the Region where GuardDuty identifies the potential threat. For more information, see [How GuardDuty handles AWS CloudTrail global events](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

resource

Contains information about the AWS resource associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [Resource](#) object

Required: Yes

schemaVersion

The version of the schema used for the finding.

Type: String

Required: Yes

severity

The severity of the finding.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

type

The type of finding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: Yes

updatedAt

The time and date when the finding was last updated.

Type: String

Required: Yes

associatedAttackSequenceArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) associated with the attack sequence finding.

Type: String

Required: No

confidence

The confidence score for the finding.

Type: Double

Required: No

description

The description of the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

partition

The partition associated with the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

service

Contains additional information about the generated finding.

Type: [Service](#) object

Required: No

title

The title of the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FindingCriteria

Contains information about the criteria used for querying findings.

Contents

criteron

Represents a map of finding properties that match specified conditions and values when querying findings.

Type: String to [Condition](#) object map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FindingStatistics

Contains information about finding statistics.

Contents

countBySeverity

This member has been deprecated.

Represents a list of map of severity to count statistics for a set of findings.

Type: String to integer map

Required: No

groupedByAccount

Represents a list of map of accounts with a findings count associated with each account.

Type: Array of [AccountStatistics](#) objects

Required: No

groupedByDate

Represents a list of map of dates with a count of total findings generated on each date per severity level.

Type: Array of [DateStatistics](#) objects

Required: No

groupedByFindingType

Represents a list of map of finding types with a count of total findings generated for each type.

Based on the `orderBy` parameter, this request returns either the most occurring finding types or the least occurring finding types. If the `orderBy` parameter is `ASC`, this will represent the least occurring finding types in your account; otherwise, this will represent the most occurring finding types. The default value of `orderBy` is `DESC`.

Type: Array of [FindingTypeStatistics](#) objects

Required: No

groupedByResource

Represents a list of map of top resources with a count of total findings.

Type: Array of [ResourceStatistics](#) objects

Required: No

groupedBySeverity

Represents a list of map of total findings for each severity level.

Type: Array of [SeverityStatistics](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FindingTypeStatistics

Information about each finding type associated with the `groupedByFindingType` statistics.

Contents

`findingType`

Name of the finding type.

Type: String

Required: No

`lastGeneratedAt`

The timestamp at which this finding type was last generated in your environment.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

`totalFindings`

The total number of findings associated with generated for each distinct finding type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FlowLogsConfigurationResult

Contains information on the status of VPC flow logs as a data source.

Contents

status

Denotes whether VPC flow logs is enabled as a data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FreeTrialFeatureConfigurationResult

Contains information about the free trial period for a feature.

Contents

freeTrialDaysRemaining

The number of the remaining free trial days for the feature.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

The name of the feature for which the free trial is configured.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLOW_LOGS | CLOUD_TRAIL | DNS_LOGS | S3_DATA_EVENTS
| EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION | RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS
| EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING | LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS |
FARGATE_RUNTIME_MONITORING | EC2_RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GeoLocation

Contains information about the location of the remote IP address. By default, GuardDuty returns GeoLocation with Lat and Lon as 0.0.

Contents

lat

The latitude information of the remote IP address.

Type: Double

Required: No

lon

The longitude information of the remote IP address.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMalwareScanResultDetails

Contains information about the results of the malware scan.

Contents

failedFileCount

The total number of files that failed to be scanned.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

scanResultStatus

Status indicating whether threats were found for a completed scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO_THREATS_FOUND | THREATS_FOUND

Required: No

skippedFileCount

The total number of files that were skipped during the scan.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

threatFoundFileCount

The total number of files in which threats were detected.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

threats

The threats that were detected during the malware scan.

Type: Array of [ScanResultThreat](#) objects

Required: No

totalBytes

The total number of bytes that were scanned.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

totalFileCount

The total number of files that were processed during the scan.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

uniqueThreatCount

The total number of unique threats that were detected during the scan.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HighestSeverityThreatDetails

Contains details of the highest severity threat detected during scan and number of infected files.

Contents

count

Total number of infected files with the highest severity threat detected.

Type: Integer

Required: No

severity

Severity level of the highest severity threat detected.

Type: String

Required: No

threatName

Threat name of the highest severity threat detected as part of the malware scan.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HostPath

Represents a pre-existing file or directory on the host machine that the volume maps to.

Contents

path

Path of the file or directory on the host that the volume maps to.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IamInstanceProfile

Contains information about the EC2 instance profile.

Contents

arn

The profile ARN of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The profile ID of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IamInstanceProfileV2

Contains information about the IAM instance profile involved in a GuardDuty finding, including unique identifiers of the Amazon EC2 instances.

Contents

ec2InstanceUids

A list of unique identifiers for the compromised Amazon EC2 instances that share the same IAM instance profile.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImpersonatedUser

Contains information about the impersonated user.

Contents

groups

The group to which the user name belongs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

username

Information about the username that was being impersonated.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IncrementalScanDetails

Contains information about the incremental scan configuration.

Contents

baselineResourceArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the baseline resource used for incremental scanning. The scan will only process changes since this baseline resource was created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Indicator

Contains information about the indicators that include a set of signals observed in an attack sequence.

Contents

key

Specific indicator keys observed in the attack sequence. For description of the valid values for key, see [Attack sequence finding details](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUSPICIOUS_USER_AGENT | SUSPICIOUS_NETWORK | MALICIOUS_IP | TOR_IP | ATTACK_TACTIC | HIGH_RISK_API | ATTACK_TECHNIQUE | UNUSUAL_API_FOR_ACCOUNT | UNUSUAL_ASN_FOR_ACCOUNT | UNUSUAL_ASN_FOR_USER | SUSPICIOUS_PROCESS | MALICIOUS_DOMAIN | MALICIOUS_PROCESS | CRYPTOMINING_IP | CRYPTOMINING_DOMAIN | CRYPTOMINING_PROCESS | MALICIOUS_FILE

Required: Yes

title

Title describing the indicator.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

values

Values associated with each indicator key. For example, if the indicator key is SUSPICIOUS_NETWORK, then the value will be the name of the network. If the indicator key is ATTACK_TACTIC, then the value will be one of the MITRE tactics.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 400 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceDetails

Contains information about the details of an instance.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The profile information of the EC2 instance.

Type: [IamInstanceProfile](#) object

Required: No

imageDescription

The image description of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

imageId

The image ID of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceState

The state of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The type of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTime

The launch time of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaces

The elastic network interface information of the EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterface](#) objects

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Outpost. Only applicable to AWS Outposts instances.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

The platform of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodes

The product code of the EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

Required: No

tags

The tags of the EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Invitation

Contains information about the invitation to become a member account.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the account that the invitation was sent from.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

invitationId

The ID of the invitation. This value is used to validate the inviter account to the member account.

Type: String

Required: No

invitedAt

The timestamp when the invitation was sent.

Type: String

Required: No

relationshipStatus

The status of the relationship between the inviter and invitee accounts.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ItemDetails

Contains detailed information about where a threat was detected.

Contents

additionalInfo

Additional information about the detected threat item.

Type: [AdditionalInfo](#) object

Required: No

hash

The hash value of the infected item.

Type: String

Required: No

itemPath

The path where the threat was detected.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

resourceArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource where the threat was detected.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ItemPath

Information about the nested item path and hash of the protected resource.

Contents

hash

The hash value of the infected resource.

Type: String

Required: No

nestedItemPath

The nested item path where the infected file was found.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesApiCallAction

Information about the Kubernetes API call action described in this finding.

Contents

namespace

The name of the namespace where the Kubernetes API call action takes place.

Type: String

Required: No

parameters

Parameters related to the Kubernetes API call action.

Type: String

Required: No

remoteIpDetails

Contains information about the remote IP address of the connection.

Type: [RemoteIpDetails](#) object

Required: No

requestUri

The Kubernetes API request URI.

Type: String

Required: No

resource

The resource component in the Kubernetes API call action.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceName

The name of the resource in the Kubernetes API call action.

Type: String

Required: No

sourceIPs

The IP of the Kubernetes API caller and the IPs of any proxies or load balancers between the caller and the API endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

statusCode

The resulting HTTP response code of the Kubernetes API call action.

Type: Integer

Required: No

subresource

The name of the sub-resource in the Kubernetes API call action.

Type: String

Required: No

userAgent

The user agent of the caller of the Kubernetes API.

Type: String

Required: No

verb

The Kubernetes API request HTTP verb.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesAuditLogsConfiguration

Describes whether Kubernetes audit logs are enabled as a data source.

Contents

enable

The status of Kubernetes audit logs as a data source.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesAuditLogsConfigurationResult

Describes whether Kubernetes audit logs are enabled as a data source.

Contents

status

A value that describes whether Kubernetes audit logs are enabled as a data source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesConfiguration

Describes whether any Kubernetes data sources are enabled.

Contents

auditLogs

The status of Kubernetes audit logs as a data source.

Type: [KubernetesAuditLogsConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesConfigurationResult

Describes whether any Kubernetes logs will be enabled as a data source.

Contents

auditLogs

Describes whether Kubernetes audit logs are enabled as a data source.

Type: [KubernetesAuditLogsConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesDataSourceFreeTrial

Provides details about the Kubernetes resources when it is enabled as a data source.

Contents

auditLogs

Describes whether Kubernetes audit logs are enabled as a data source.

Type: [DataSourceFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesDetails

Details about Kubernetes resources such as a Kubernetes user or workload resource involved in a Kubernetes finding.

Contents

kubernetesUserDetails

Details about the Kubernetes user involved in a Kubernetes finding.

Type: [KubernetesUserDetails](#) object

Required: No

kubernetesWorkloadDetails

Details about the Kubernetes workload involved in a Kubernetes finding.

Type: [KubernetesWorkloadDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesPermissionCheckedDetails

Information about the Kubernetes API for which you check if you have permission to call.

Contents

allowed

Information whether the user has the permission to call the Kubernetes API.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

namespace

The namespace where the Kubernetes API action will take place.

Type: String

Required: No

resource

The Kubernetes resource with which your Kubernetes API call will interact.

Type: String

Required: No

verb

The verb component of the Kubernetes API call. For example, when you check whether or not you have the permission to call the `CreatePod` API, the verb component will be `Create`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesRoleBindingDetails

Contains information about the role binding that grants the permission defined in a Kubernetes role.

Contents

kind

The kind of the role. For role binding, this value will be `RoleBinding`.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the `RoleBinding`.

Type: String

Required: No

roleRefKind

The type of the role being referenced. This could be either `Role` or `ClusterRole`.

Type: String

Required: No

roleRefName

The name of the role being referenced. This must match the name of the `Role` or `ClusterRole` that you want to bind to.

Type: String

Required: No

uid

The unique identifier of the role binding.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesRoleDetails

Information about the Kubernetes role name and role type.

Contents

kind

The kind of role. For this API, the value of kind will be Role.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the Kubernetes role.

Type: String

Required: No

uid

The unique identifier of the Kubernetes role name.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesUserDetails

Details about the Kubernetes user involved in a Kubernetes finding.

Contents

groups

The groups that include the user who called the Kubernetes API.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

impersonatedUser

Information about the impersonated user.

Type: [ImpersonatedUser](#) object

Required: No

sessionName

Entity that assumes the IAM role when Kubernetes RBAC permissions are assigned to that role.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

uid

The user ID of the user who called the Kubernetes API.

Type: String

Required: No

username

The username of the user who called the Kubernetes API.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesWorkload

Contains information about Kubernetes workloads involved in a GuardDuty finding, including pods, deployments, and other Kubernetes resources.

Contents

containerUids

A list of unique identifiers for the containers that are part of the Kubernetes workload.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

type

The types of Kubernetes resources involved in the workload.

Type: String

Valid Values: PODS | JOBS | CRONJOBS | DEPLOYMENTS | DAEMONSETS | STATEFULSETS | REPLICASETS | REPLICATIONCONTROLLERS

Required: No

namespace

The Kubernetes namespace in which the workload is running, providing logical isolation within the cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KubernetesWorkloadDetails

Details about the Kubernetes workload involved in a Kubernetes finding.

Contents

containers

Containers running as part of the Kubernetes workload.

Type: Array of [Container](#) objects

Required: No

hostIPC

Whether the host IPC flag is enabled for the pods in the workload.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hostNetwork

Whether the hostNetwork flag is enabled for the pods included in the workload.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hostPID

Whether the host PID flag is enabled for the pods in the workload.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

name

Kubernetes workload name.

Type: String

Required: No

namespace

Kubernetes namespace that the workload is part of.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceAccountName

The service account name that is associated with a Kubernetes workload.

Type: String

Required: No

type

Kubernetes workload type (e.g. Pod, Deployment, etc.).

Type: String

Required: No

uid

Kubernetes workload ID.

Type: String

Required: No

volumes

Volumes used by the Kubernetes workload.

Type: Array of [Volume](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LambdaDetails

Information about the Lambda function involved in the finding.

Contents

description

Description of the Lambda function.

Type: String

Required: No

functionArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Lambda function.

Type: String

Required: No

functionName

Name of the Lambda function.

Type: String

Required: No

functionVersion

The version of the Lambda function.

Type: String

Required: No

lastModifiedAt

The timestamp when the Lambda function was last modified. This field is in the UTC date string format (`2023-03-22T19:37:20.168Z`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

revisionId

The revision ID of the Lambda function version.

Type: String

Required: No

role

The execution role of the Lambda function.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

A list of tags attached to this resource, listed in the format of key:value pair.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcConfig

Amazon Virtual Private Cloud configuration details associated with your Lambda function.

Type: [VpcConfig](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LineageObject

Information about the runtime process details.

Contents

eid

The effective user ID that was used to execute the process.

Type: Integer

Required: No

executablePath

The absolute path of the process executable file.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the process.

Type: String

Required: No

namespacePid

The process ID of the child process.

Type: Integer

Required: No

parentUid

The unique ID of the parent process. This ID is assigned to the parent process by GuardDuty.

Type: String

Required: No

pid

The ID of the process.

Type: Integer

Required: No

startTime

The time when the process started. This is in UTC format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

userId

The user ID of the user that executed the process.

Type: Integer

Required: No

uuid

The unique ID assigned to the process by GuardDuty.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListMalwareScansFilterCriteria

Represents the criteria used to filter the malware scan entries.

Contents

filterCriterion

Represents a condition that when matched will be added to the response of the operation.

Type: Array of [ListMalwareScansFilterCriterion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1 item.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListMalwareScansFilterCriterion

Represents a condition that when matched will be added to the response of the operation. Irrespective of using any filter criteria, an administrator account can view the scan entries for all of its member accounts. However, each member account can view the scan entries only for their own account.

Contents

filterCondition

Contains information about the condition.

Type: [FilterCondition](#) object

Required: No

criterionKey

An enum value representing possible scan properties to match with given scan entries.

Type: String

Valid Values: RESOURCE_ARN | SCAN_ID | ACCOUNT_ID | GUARDDUTY_FINDING_ID | RESOURCE_TYPE | SCAN_START_TIME | SCAN_STATUS | SCAN_TYPE

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalIpDetails

Contains information about the local IP address of the connection.

Contents

ipAddressV4

The IPv4 local address of the connection.

Type: String

Required: No

ipAddressV6

The IPv6 local address of the connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalPortDetails

Contains information about the port for the local connection.

Contents

port

The port number of the local connection.

Type: Integer

Required: No

portName

The port name of the local connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LoginAttribute

Information about the login attempts.

Contents

application

Indicates the application name used to attempt log in.

Type: String

Required: No

failedLoginAttempts

Represents the sum of failed (unsuccessful) login attempts made to establish a connection to the database instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

successfulLoginAttempts

Represents the sum of successful connections (a correct combination of login attributes) made to the database instance by the actor.

Type: Integer

Required: No

user

Indicates the user name which attempted to log in.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareProtectionConfiguration

Describes whether Malware Protection will be enabled as a data source.

Contents

scanEc2InstanceWithFindings

Describes the configuration of Malware Protection for EC2 instances with findings.

Type: [ScanEc2InstanceWithFindings](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareProtectionConfigurationResult

An object that contains information on the status of all Malware Protection data sources.

Contents

scanEc2InstanceWithFindings

Describes the configuration of Malware Protection for EC2 instances with findings.

Type: [ScanEc2InstanceWithFindingsResult](#) object

Required: No

serviceRole

The GuardDuty Malware Protection service role.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareProtectionDataSourceFreeTrial

Provides details about Malware Protection when it is enabled as a data source.

Contents

scanEc2InstanceWithFindings

Describes whether Malware Protection for EC2 instances with findings is enabled as a data source.

Type: [DataSourceFreeTrial](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareProtectionFindingsScanConfiguration

Contains finding configuration details about the malware scan.

Contents

incrementalScanDetails

Contains information about the incremental scan configuration.

Type: [IncrementalScanDetails](#) object

Required: No

triggerType

The event that triggered the malware scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: BACKUP | GUARDDUTY

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareProtectionPlanActions

Information about whether the tags will be added to the S3 object after scanning.

Contents

tagging

Indicates whether the scanned S3 object will have tags about the scan result.

Type: [MalwareProtectionPlanTaggingAction](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareProtectionPlanStatusReason

Information about the issue code and message associated to the status of your Malware Protection plan.

Contents

code

Issue code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

Issue message that specifies the reason. For information about potential troubleshooting steps, see [Troubleshooting Malware Protection for S3 status issues](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareProtectionPlanSummary

Information about the Malware Protection plan resource.

Contents

malwareProtectionPlanId

A unique identifier associated with Malware Protection plan.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareProtectionPlanTaggingAction

Information about adding tags to the scanned S3 object after the scan result.

Contents

status

Indicates whether or not the tags will added.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareScan

Contains information about a particular malware scan.

Contents

resourceArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource for the given malware scan.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource that was scanned for malware.

Type: String

Valid Values: EBS_RECOVERY_POINT | EBS_SNAPSHOT | EBS_VOLUME | EC2_AMI | EC2_INSTANCE | EC2_RECOVERY_POINT | S3_RECOVERY_POINT | S3_BUCKET

Required: No

scanCompletedAt

The timestamp representing when the malware scan was completed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

scanId

A unique identifier that gets generated when you invoke the API without any error. Each malware scan has a corresponding scan ID. Using this scan ID, you can monitor the status of your malware scan.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

scanResultStatus

An enum value representing the result of the malware scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO_THREATS_FOUND | THREATS_FOUND

Required: No

scanStartedAt

The timestamp representing when the malware scan was started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

scanStatus

An enum value representing the current status of the malware scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: RUNNING | COMPLETED | COMPLETED_WITH_ISSUES | FAILED | SKIPPED

Required: No

scanType

An enum value representing the type of scan that was initiated.

Type: String

Valid Values: BACKUP_INITIATED | ON_DEMAND | GUARDDUTY_INITIATED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MalwareScanDetails

Information about the malware scan that generated a GuardDuty finding.

Contents

scanCategory

The category of the malware scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: FULL_SCAN | INCREMENTAL_SCAN

Required: No

scanConfiguration

The configuration settings used for the malware scan.

Type: [MalwareProtectionFindingsScanConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

scanId

The unique identifier for the malware scan.

Type: String

Required: No

scanType

The type of malware scan performed.

Type: String

Valid Values: BACKUP_INITIATED | ON_DEMAND | GUARDDUTY_INITIATED

Required: No

threats

Information about the detected threats associated with the generated GuardDuty finding.

Type: Array of [Threat](#) objects

Required: No

uniqueThreatCount

The number of unique malware threats detected during the scan.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Master

Contains information about the administrator account and invitation.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the account used as the administrator account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

invitationId

The value used to validate the administrator account to the member account.

Type: String

Required: No

invitedAt

The timestamp when the invitation was sent.

Type: String

Required: No

relationshipStatus

The status of the relationship between the administrator and member accounts.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Member

Contains information about the member account.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the member account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

email

The email address of the member account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 6. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

masterId

The administrator account ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

relationshipStatus

The status of the relationship between the member and the administrator.

Type: String

Required: Yes

updatedAt

The last-updated timestamp of the member.

Type: String

Required: Yes

administratorId

The administrator account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

detectorId

The detector ID of the member account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

invitedAt

The timestamp when the invitation was sent.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemberAdditionalConfiguration

Information about the additional configuration for the member account.

Contents

name

Name of the additional configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: EKS_ADDON_MANAGEMENT | ECS_FARGATE_AGENT_MANAGEMENT | EC2_AGENT_MANAGEMENT

Required: No

status

Status of the additional configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemberAdditionalConfigurationResult

Information about the additional configuration for the member account.

Contents

name

Indicates the name of the additional configuration that is set for the member account.

Type: String

Valid Values: EKS_ADDON_MANAGEMENT | ECS_FARGATE_AGENT_MANAGEMENT | EC2_AGENT_MANAGEMENT

Required: No

status

Indicates the status of the additional configuration that is set for the member account.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

updatedAt

The timestamp at which the additional configuration was set for the member account. This is in UTC format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemberDataSourceConfiguration

Contains information on which data sources are enabled for a member account.

Contents

accountId

The account ID for the member account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

dataSources

This member has been deprecated.

Contains information on the status of data sources for the account.

Type: [DataSourceConfigurationsResult](#) object

Required: No

features

Contains information about the status of the features for the member account.

Type: Array of [MemberFeaturesConfigurationResult](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemberFeaturesConfiguration

Contains information about the features for the member account.

Contents

additionalConfiguration

Additional configuration of the feature for the member account.

Type: Array of [MemberAdditionalConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

name

The name of the feature.

Type: String

Valid Values: S3_DATA_EVENTS | EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION
| RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING | LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS |
RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: No

status

The status of the feature.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemberFeaturesConfigurationResult

Contains information about the features for the member account.

Contents

additionalConfiguration

Indicates the additional configuration of the feature that is configured for the member account.

Type: Array of [MemberAdditionalConfigurationResult](#) objects

Required: No

name

Indicates the name of the feature that is enabled for the detector.

Type: String

Valid Values: S3_DATA_EVENTS | EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION
| RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING | LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS |
RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: No

status

Indicates the status of the feature that is enabled for the detector.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

updatedAt

The timestamp at which the feature object was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkConnection

Contains information about the network connection.

Contents

direction

The direction in which the network traffic is flowing.

Type: String

Valid Values: INBOUND | OUTBOUND

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkConnectionAction

Contains information about the NETWORK_CONNECTION action described in the finding.

Contents

blocked

Indicates whether EC2 blocked the network connection to your instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

connectionDirection

The network connection direction.

Type: String

Required: No

localIpDetails

The local IP information of the connection.

Type: [LocalIpDetails](#) object

Required: No

localNetworkInterface

The EC2 instance's local elastic network interface utilized for the connection.

Type: String

Required: No

localPortDetails

The local port information of the connection.

Type: [LocalPortDetails](#) object

Required: No

protocol

The network connection protocol.

Type: String

Required: No

remotepDetails

The remote IP information of the connection.

Type: [RemotepDetails](#) object

Required: No

remotePortDetails

The remote port information of the connection.

Type: [RemotePortDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkEndpoint

Contains information about network endpoints that were observed in the attack sequence.

Contents

id

The ID of the network endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

autonomousSystem

The Autonomous System (AS) of the network endpoint.

Type: [AutonomousSystem](#) object

Required: No

connection

Information about the network connection.

Type: [NetworkConnection](#) object

Required: No

domain

The domain information for the network endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

ip

The IP address associated with the network endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

location

Information about the location of the network endpoint.

Type: [NetworkGeoLocation](#) object

Required: No

port

The port number associated with the network endpoint.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkGeoLocation

Contains information about network endpoint location.

Contents

city

The name of the city.

Type: String

Required: Yes

country

The name of the country.

Type: String

Required: Yes

lat

The latitude information of the endpoint location.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

lon

The longitude information of the endpoint location.

Type: Double

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterface

Contains information about the elastic network interface of the EC2 instance.

Contents

ipv6Addresses

A list of IPv6 addresses for the EC2 instance.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IP address of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddresses

Other private IP address information of the EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressDetails](#) objects

Required: No

publicDnsName

The public DNS name of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The public IP address of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroups

The security groups associated with the EC2 instance.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroup](#) objects

Required: No

subnetId

The subnet ID of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The VPC ID of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Observations

Contains information about the observed behavior.

Contents

text

The text that was unusual.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Organization

Contains information about the ISP organization of the remote IP address.

Contents

asn

The Autonomous System Number (ASN) of the internet provider of the remote IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

asnOrg

The organization that registered this ASN.

Type: String

Required: No

isp

The ISP information for the internet provider.

Type: String

Required: No

org

The name of the internet provider.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationAdditionalConfiguration

A list of additional configurations which will be configured for the organization.

Additional configuration applies to only GuardDuty Runtime Monitoring protection plan.

Contents

autoEnable

The status of the additional configuration that will be configured for the organization. Use one of the following values to configure the feature status for the entire organization:

- **NEW:** Indicates that when a new account joins the organization, they will have the additional configuration enabled automatically.
- **ALL:** Indicates that all accounts in the organization have the additional configuration enabled automatically. This includes NEW accounts that join the organization and accounts that may have been suspended or removed from the organization in GuardDuty.

It may take up to 24 hours to update the configuration for all the member accounts.

- **NONE:** Indicates that the additional configuration will not be automatically enabled for any account in the organization. The administrator must manage the additional configuration for each account individually.

Type: String

Valid Values: NEW | NONE | ALL

Required: No

name

The name of the additional configuration that will be configured for the organization. These values are applicable to only Runtime Monitoring protection plan.

Type: String

Valid Values: EKS_ADDON_MANAGEMENT | ECS_FARGATE_AGENT_MANAGEMENT | EC2_AGENT_MANAGEMENT

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationAdditionalConfigurationResult

A list of additional configuration which will be configured for the organization.

Contents

autoEnable

Describes the status of the additional configuration that is configured for the member accounts within the organization. One of the following values is the status for the entire organization:

- **NEW:** Indicates that when a new account joins the organization, they will have the additional configuration enabled automatically.
- **ALL:** Indicates that all accounts in the organization have the additional configuration enabled automatically. This includes NEW accounts that join the organization and accounts that may have been suspended or removed from the organization in GuardDuty.

It may take up to 24 hours to update the configuration for all the member accounts.

- **NONE:** Indicates that the additional configuration will not be automatically enabled for any account in the organization. The administrator must manage the additional configuration for each account individually.

Type: String

Valid Values: NEW | NONE | ALL

Required: No

name

The name of the additional configuration that is configured for the member accounts within the organization. These values are applicable to only Runtime Monitoring protection plan.

Type: String

Valid Values: EKS_ADDON_MANAGEMENT | ECS_FARGATE_AGENT_MANAGEMENT | EC2_AGENT_MANAGEMENT

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationDataSourceConfigurations

An object that contains information on which data sources will be configured to be automatically enabled for new members within the organization.

Contents

kubernetes

Describes the configuration of Kubernetes data sources for new members of the organization.

Type: [OrganizationKubernetesConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

malwareProtection

Describes the configuration of Malware Protection for new members of the organization.

Type: [OrganizationMalwareProtectionConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

s3Logs

Describes whether S3 data event logs are enabled for new members of the organization.

Type: [OrganizationS3LogsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationDataSourceConfigurationsResult

An object that contains information on which data sources are automatically enabled for new members within the organization.

Contents

s3Logs

Describes whether S3 data event logs are enabled as a data source.

Type: [OrganizationS3LogsConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: Yes

kubernetes

Describes the configuration of Kubernetes data sources.

Type: [OrganizationKubernetesConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: No

malwareProtection

Describes the configuration of Malware Protection data source for an organization.

Type: [OrganizationMalwareProtectionConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationDetails

Information about GuardDuty coverage statistics for members in your AWS organization.

Contents

organizationStatistics

Information about the GuardDuty coverage statistics for members in your AWS organization.

Type: [OrganizationStatistics](#) object

Required: No

updatedAt

The timestamp at which the organization statistics was last updated. This is in UTC format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationEbsVolumes

Organization-wide EBS volumes scan configuration.

Contents

autoEnable

Whether scanning EBS volumes should be auto-enabled for new members joining the organization.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationEbsVolumesResult

An object that contains information on the status of whether EBS volumes scanning will be enabled as a data source for an organization.

Contents

autoEnable

An object that contains the status of whether scanning EBS volumes should be auto-enabled for new members joining the organization.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationFeatureConfiguration

A list of features which will be configured for the organization.

Contents

additionalConfiguration

The additional information that will be configured for the organization.

Type: Array of [OrganizationAdditionalConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

autoEnable

Describes the status of the feature that is configured for the member accounts within the organization. One of the following values is the status for the entire organization:

- **NEW:** Indicates that when a new account joins the organization, they will have the feature enabled automatically.
- **ALL:** Indicates that all accounts in the organization have the feature enabled automatically. This includes **NEW** accounts that join the organization and accounts that may have been suspended or removed from the organization in GuardDuty.

It may take up to 24 hours to update the configuration for all the member accounts.

- **NONE:** Indicates that the feature will not be automatically enabled for any account in the organization. The administrator must manage the feature for each account individually.

Type: String

Valid Values: NEW | NONE | ALL

Required: No

name

The name of the feature that will be configured for the organization.

Type: String

Valid Values: S3_DATA_EVENTS | EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION
| RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING | LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS |
RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationFeatureConfigurationResult

A list of features which will be configured for the organization.

Contents

additionalConfiguration

The additional configuration that is configured for the member accounts within the organization.

Type: Array of [OrganizationAdditionalConfigurationResult](#) objects

Required: No

autoEnable

Describes the status of the feature that is configured for the member accounts within the organization.

- **NEW:** Indicates that when a new account joins the organization, they will have the feature enabled automatically.
- **ALL:** Indicates that all accounts in the organization have the feature enabled automatically. This includes NEW accounts that join the organization and accounts that may have been suspended or removed from the organization in GuardDuty.
- **NONE:** Indicates that the feature will not be automatically enabled for any account in the organization. In this case, each account will be managed individually by the administrator.

Type: String

Valid Values: NEW | NONE | ALL

Required: No

name

The name of the feature that is configured for the member accounts within the organization.

Type: String

Valid Values: S3_DATA_EVENTS | EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION | RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING | LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS | RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationFeatureStatistics

Information about the number of accounts that have enabled a specific feature.

Contents

additionalConfiguration

Name of the additional configuration.

Type: Array of [OrganizationFeatureStatisticsAdditionalConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

enabledAccountsCount

Total number of accounts that have enabled a specific feature.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

Name of the feature.

Type: String

Valid Values: S3_DATA_EVENTS | EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION
| RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING | LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS |
RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationFeatureStatisticsAdditionalConfiguration

Information about the coverage statistic for the additional configuration of the feature.

Contents

enabledAccountsCount

Total number of accounts that have enabled the additional configuration.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

Name of the additional configuration within a feature.

Type: String

Valid Values: EKS_ADDON_MANAGEMENT | ECS_FARGATE_AGENT_MANAGEMENT | EC2_AGENT_MANAGEMENT

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationKubernetesAuditLogsConfiguration

Organization-wide Kubernetes audit logs configuration.

Contents

autoEnable

A value that contains information on whether Kubernetes audit logs should be enabled automatically as a data source for the organization.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationKubernetesAuditLogsConfigurationResult

The current configuration of Kubernetes audit logs as a data source for the organization.

Contents

autoEnable

Whether Kubernetes audit logs data source should be auto-enabled for new members joining the organization.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationKubernetesConfiguration

Organization-wide Kubernetes data sources configurations.

Contents

auditLogs

Whether Kubernetes audit logs data source should be auto-enabled for new members joining the organization.

Type: [OrganizationKubernetesAuditLogsConfiguration](#) object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationKubernetesConfigurationResult

The current configuration of all Kubernetes data sources for the organization.

Contents

auditLogs

The current configuration of Kubernetes audit logs as a data source for the organization.

Type: [OrganizationKubernetesAuditLogsConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationMalwareProtectionConfiguration

Organization-wide Malware Protection configurations.

Contents

scanEc2InstanceWithFindings

Whether Malware Protection for EC2 instances with findings should be auto-enabled for new members joining the organization.

Type: [OrganizationScanEc2InstanceWithFindings](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationMalwareProtectionConfigurationResult

An object that contains information on the status of all Malware Protection data source for an organization.

Contents

scanEc2InstanceWithFindings

Describes the configuration for scanning EC2 instances with findings for an organization.

Type: [OrganizationScanEc2InstanceWithFindingsResult](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationS3LogsConfiguration

Describes whether S3 data event logs will be automatically enabled for new members of the organization.

Contents

autoEnable

A value that contains information on whether S3 data event logs will be enabled automatically as a data source for the organization.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationS3LogsConfigurationResult

The current configuration of S3 data event logs as a data source for the organization.

Contents

autoEnable

A value that describes whether S3 data event logs are automatically enabled for new members of the organization.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationScanEc2InstanceWithFindings

Organization-wide EC2 instances with findings scan configuration.

Contents

ebsVolumes

Whether scanning EBS volumes should be auto-enabled for new members joining the organization.

Type: [OrganizationEbsVolumes](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationScanEc2InstanceWithFindingsResult

An object that contains information on the status of scanning EC2 instances with findings for an organization.

Contents

ebsVolumes

Describes the configuration for scanning EBS volumes for an organization.

Type: [OrganizationEbsVolumesResult](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OrganizationStatistics

Information about the coverage statistics of the features for the entire AWS organization.

When you create a new AWS organization, it might take up to 24 hours to generate the statistics summary for this organization.

Contents

activeAccountsCount

Total number of active accounts in your AWS organization that are associated with GuardDuty.

Type: Integer

Required: No

countByFeature

Retrieves the coverage statistics for each feature.

Type: Array of [OrganizationFeatureStatistics](#) objects

Required: No

enabledAccountsCount

Total number of accounts that have enabled GuardDuty.

Type: Integer

Required: No

memberAccountsCount

Total number of accounts in your AWS organization that are associated with GuardDuty.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalAccountsCount

Total number of accounts in your AWS organization.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Owner

Contains information on the owner of the bucket.

Contents

id

The canonical user ID of the bucket owner. For information about locating your canonical user ID see [Finding Your Account Canonical User ID](#).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PermissionConfiguration

Contains information about how permissions are configured for the S3 bucket.

Contents

accountLevelPermissions

Contains information about the account level permissions on the S3 bucket.

Type: [AccountLevelPermissions](#) object

Required: No

bucketLevelPermissions

Contains information about the bucket level permissions for the S3 bucket.

Type: [BucketLevelPermissions](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PortProbeAction

Contains information about the PORT_PROBE action described in the finding.

Contents

blocked

Indicates whether EC2 blocked the port probe to the instance, such as with an ACL.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

portProbeDetails

A list of objects related to port probe details.

Type: Array of [PortProbeDetail](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PortProbeDetail

Contains information about the port probe details.

Contents

localIpDetails

The local IP information of the connection.

Type: [LocalIpDetails](#) object

Required: No

localPortDetails

The local port information of the connection.

Type: [LocalPortDetails](#) object

Required: No

remoteIpDetails

The remote IP information of the connection.

Type: [RemoteIpDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrivateIpAddressDetails

Contains other private IP address information of the EC2 instance.

Contents

privateDnsName

The private DNS name of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IP address of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProcessDetails

Information about the observed process.

Contents

eid

The effective user ID of the user that executed the process.

Type: Integer

Required: No

executablePath

The absolute path of the process executable file.

Type: String

Required: No

executableSha256

The SHA256 hash of the process executable.

Type: String

Required: No

lineage

Information about the process's lineage.

Type: Array of [LineageObject](#) objects

Required: No

name

The name of the process.

Type: String

Required: No

namespacePid

The ID of the child process.

Type: Integer

Required: No

parentUuid

The unique ID of the parent process. This ID is assigned to the parent process by GuardDuty.

Type: String

Required: No

pid

The ID of the process.

Type: Integer

Required: No

pwd

The present working directory of the process.

Type: String

Required: No

startTime

The time when the process started. This is in UTC format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

user

The user that executed the process.

Type: String

Required: No

userId

The unique ID of the user that executed the process.

Type: Integer

Required: No

uuid

The unique ID assigned to the process by GuardDuty.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProductCode

Contains information about the product code for the EC2 instance.

Contents

productCodeId

The product code information.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodeType

The product code type.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PublicAccess

Describes the public access policies that apply to the S3 bucket.

Contents

effectivePermission

Describes the effective permission on this bucket after factoring all attached policies.

Type: String

Required: No

permissionConfiguration

Contains information about how permissions are configured for the S3 bucket.

Type: [PermissionConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PublicAccessConfiguration

Describes public access policies that apply to the Amazon S3 bucket.

For information about each of the following settings, see [Blocking public access to your Amazon S3 storage](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide*.

Contents

publicAclAccess

Indicates whether or not there is a setting that allows public access to the Amazon S3 buckets through access control lists (ACLs).

Type: String

Valid Values: BLOCKED | ALLOWED

Required: No

publicAclIgnoreBehavior

Indicates whether or not there is a setting that ignores all public access control lists (ACLs) on the Amazon S3 bucket and the objects that it contains.

Type: String

Valid Values: IGNORED | NOT_IGNORED

Required: No

publicBucketRestrictBehavior

Indicates whether or not there is a setting that restricts access to the bucket with specified policies.

Type: String

Valid Values: RESTRICTED | NOT_RESTRICTED

Required: No

publicPolicyAccess

Indicates whether or not there is a setting that allows public access to the Amazon S3 bucket policy.

Type: String

Valid Values: BLOCKED | ALLOWED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RdsDbInstanceDetails

Contains information about the resource type RDSDBInstance involved in a GuardDuty finding.

Contents

dbClusterIdentifier

The identifier of the database cluster that contains the database instance ID involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

dbInstanceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the database instance involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

dbInstanceIdentifier

The identifier associated to the database instance that was involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

dbiResourceid

The unique ID of the database resource involved in the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

engine

The database engine of the database instance involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

engineVersion

The version of the database engine that was involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

Information about the tag key-value pairs.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RdsDbUserDetails

Contains information about the user and authentication details for a database instance involved in the finding.

Contents

application

The application name used in the anomalous login attempt.

Type: String

Required: No

authMethod

The authentication method used by the user involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

database

The name of the database instance involved in the anomalous login attempt.

Type: String

Required: No

ssl

The version of the Secure Socket Layer (SSL) used for the network.

Type: String

Required: No

user

The user name used in the anomalous login attempt.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RdsLimitlessDbDetails

Contains information about the resource type `RDSLimitlessDB` that is involved in a GuardDuty finding.

Contents

dbClusterIdentifier

The name of the database cluster that is a part of the Limitless Database.

Type: String

Required: No

dbShardGroupArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the DB shard group.

Type: String

Required: No

dbShardGroupIdentifier

The name associated with the Limitless DB shard group.

Type: String

Required: No

dbShardGroupResourceId

The resource identifier of the DB shard group within the Limitless Database.

Type: String

Required: No

engine

The database engine of the database instance involved in the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

engineVersion

The version of the database engine.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

Information about the tag key-value pair.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RdsLoginAttemptAction

Indicates that a login attempt was made to the potentially compromised database from a remote IP address.

Contents

LoginAttributes

Indicates the login attributes used in the login attempt.

Type: Array of [LoginAttribute](#) objects

Required: No

remoteIpDetails

Contains information about the remote IP address of the connection.

Type: [RemoteIpDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RecoveryPoint

Contains information about the recovery point configuration for scanning backup data from AWS Backup.

Contents

backupVaultName

The name of the AWS Backup vault that contains the name of the recovery point to be scanned.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RecoveryPointDetails

Contains details about the backup recovery point.

Contents

backupVaultName

The name of the backup vault containing the recovery point.

Type: String

Required: No

recoveryPointArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the recovery point.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemoteAccountDetails

Contains details about the remote AWS account that made the API call.

Contents

accountId

The AWS account ID of the remote API caller.

Type: String

Required: No

affiliated

Details on whether the AWS account of the remote API caller is related to your GuardDuty environment. If this value is `True` the API caller is affiliated to your account in some way. If it is `False` the API caller is from outside your environment.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemoteIpDetails

Contains information about the remote IP address of the connection.

Contents

city

The city information of the remote IP address.

Type: [City](#) object

Required: No

country

The country code of the remote IP address.

Type: [Country](#) object

Required: No

geoLocation

The location information of the remote IP address.

Type: [GeoLocation](#) object

Required: No

ipAddressV4

The IPv4 remote address of the connection.

Type: String

Required: No

ipAddressV6

The IPv6 remote address of the connection.

Type: String

Required: No

organization

The ISP organization information of the remote IP address.

Type: [Organization](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemotePortDetails

Contains information about the remote port.

Contents

port

The port number of the remote connection.

Type: Integer

Required: No

portName

The port name of the remote connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Resource

Contains information about the AWS resource associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Contents

accessKeyDetails

The IAM access key details (user information) of a user that engaged in the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [AccessKeyDetails](#) object

Required: No

containerDetails

Details of a container.

Type: [Container](#) object

Required: No

ebsSnapshotDetails

Contains details about the EBS snapshot that was scanned.

Type: [EbsSnapshotDetails](#) object

Required: No

ebsVolumeDetails

Contains list of scanned and skipped EBS volumes with details.

Type: [EbsVolumeDetails](#) object

Required: No

ec2ImageDetails

Contains details about the EC2 image that was scanned.

Type: [Ec2ImageDetails](#) object

Required: No

ecsClusterDetails

Contains information about the details of the ECS Cluster.

Type: [EcsClusterDetails](#) object

Required: No

eksClusterDetails

Details about the EKS cluster involved in a Kubernetes finding.

Type: [EksClusterDetails](#) object

Required: No

instanceDetails

The information about the EC2 instance associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [InstanceDetails](#) object

Required: No

kubernetesDetails

Details about the Kubernetes user and workload involved in a Kubernetes finding.

Type: [KubernetesDetails](#) object

Required: No

lambdaDetails

Contains information about the Lambda function that was involved in a finding.

Type: [LambdaDetails](#) object

Required: No

rdsDbInstanceDetails

Contains information about the database instance to which an anomalous login attempt was made.

Type: [RdsDbInstanceDetails](#) object

Required: No

rdsDbUserDetails

Contains information about the user details through which anomalous login attempt was made.

Type: [RdsDbUserDetails](#) object

Required: No

rdsLimitlessDbDetails

Contains information about the RDS Limitless database that was involved in a GuardDuty finding.

Type: [RdsLimitlessDbDetails](#) object

Required: No

recoveryPointDetails

Contains details about the backup recovery point that was scanned.

Type: [RecoveryPointDetails](#) object

Required: No

resourceType

The type of AWS resource.

Type: String

Required: No

s3BucketDetails

Contains information on the S3 bucket.

Type: Array of [S3BucketDetail](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResourceData

Contains information about the AWS resource that is associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Contents

accessKey

Contains information about the IAM access key details of a user that involved in the GuardDuty finding.

Type: [AccessKey](#) object

Required: No

autoscalingAutoScalingGroup

Contains detailed information about the Auto Scaling Group associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [AutoscalingAutoScalingGroup](#) object

Required: No

cloudformationStack

Contains detailed information about the CloudFormation stack associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [CloudformationStack](#) object

Required: No

container

Contains detailed information about the container associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [ContainerFindingResource](#) object

Required: No

ec2Image

Contains detailed information about the EC2 Image associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [Ec2Image](#) object

Required: No

ec2Instance

Contains information about the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: [Ec2Instance](#) object

Required: No

ec2LaunchTemplate

Contains detailed information about the EC2 launch template associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [Ec2LaunchTemplate](#) object

Required: No

ec2NetworkInterface

Contains information about the elastic network interface of the Amazon EC2 instance.

Type: [Ec2NetworkInterface](#) object

Required: No

ec2Vpc

Contains detailed information about the EC2 VPC associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [Ec2Vpc](#) object

Required: No

ecsCluster

Contains detailed information about the Amazon ECS cluster associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [EcsCluster](#) object

Required: No

ecsTask

Contains detailed information about the Amazon ECS task associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [EcsTask](#) object

Required: No

eksCluster

Contains detailed information about the Amazon EKS cluster associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [EksCluster](#) object

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

Contains detailed information about the IAM instance profile associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileV2](#) object

Required: No

kubernetesWorkload

Contains detailed information about the Kubernetes workload associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [KubernetesWorkload](#) object

Required: No

s3Bucket

Contains information about the Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: [S3Bucket](#) object

Required: No

s3Object

Contains information about the Amazon S3 object.

Type: [S3Object](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResourceDetails

Represents the resources that were scanned in the scan entry.

Contents

instanceArn

Instance ARN that was scanned in the scan entry.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:(aws|aws-cn|aws-us-gov):[a-z]+:[a-z]+(-[0-9]+|-[a-z]+)+:([0-9]{12}):[a-z\-\-]+\/[a-zA-Z0-9]*$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResourceStatistics

Information about each resource type associated with the `groupedByResource` statistics.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the AWS account.

Type: String

Required: No

lastGeneratedAt

The timestamp at which the statistics for this resource was last generated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

resourceId

ID associated with each resource. The following list provides the mapping of the resource type and resource ID.

Mapping of resource and resource ID

- AccessKey - `resource.accessKeyDetails.accessKeyId`
- Container - `resource.containerDetails.id`
- ECSCluster - `resource.ecsClusterDetails.name`
- EKSCluster - `resource.eksClusterDetails.name`
- Instance - `resource.instanceDetails.instanceId`
- KubernetesCluster -
`resource.kubernetesDetails.kubernetesWorkloadDetails.name`
- Lambda - `resource.lambdaDetails.functionName`
- RDSDBInstance - `resource.rdsDbInstanceDetails.dbInstanceIdentifier`
- S3Bucket - `resource.s3BucketDetails.name`
- S3Object - `resource.s3BucketDetails.name`

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource.

Type: String

Required: No

totalFindings

The total number of findings associated with this resource.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResourceV2

Contains information about the AWS resource that is associated with the GuardDuty finding.

Contents

resourceType

The type of the AWS resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: EC2_INSTANCE | EC2_NETWORK_INTERFACE | S3_BUCKET | S3_OBJECT | ACCESS_KEY | EKS_CLUSTER | KUBERNETES_WORKLOAD | CONTAINER | ECS_CLUSTER | ECS_TASK | AUTOSCALING_AUTO_SCALING_GROUP | IAM_INSTANCE_PROFILE | CLOUDFORMATION_STACK | EC2_LAUNCH_TEMPLATE | EC2_VPC | EC2_IMAGE

Required: Yes

uid

The unique identifier of the resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

accountId

The AWS account ID to which the resource belongs.

Type: String

Required: No

cloudPartition

The cloud partition within the AWS Region to which the resource belongs.

Type: String

Required: No

data

Contains information about the AWS resource associated with the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate a finding.

Type: [ResourceData](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

region

The AWS Region where the resource belongs.

Type: String

Required: No

service

The AWS service of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

Contains information about the tags associated with the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RuntimeContext

Additional information about the suspicious activity.

Contents

addressFamily

Represents the communication protocol associated with the address. For example, the address family `AF_INET` is used for IP version of 4 protocol.

Type: String

Required: No

commandLineExample

Example of the command line involved in the suspicious activity.

Type: String

Required: No

fileSystemType

Represents the type of mounted fileSystem.

Type: String

Required: No

flags

Represents options that control the behavior of a runtime operation or action. For example, a filesystem mount operation may contain a read-only flag.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ianaProtocolNumber

Specifies a particular protocol within the address family. Usually there is a single protocol in address families. For example, the address family `AF_INET` only has the IP protocol.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ldPreloadValue

The value of the LD_PRELOAD environment variable.

Type: String

Required: No

libraryPath

The path to the new library that was loaded.

Type: String

Required: No

memoryRegions

Specifies the Region of a process's address space such as stack and heap.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

modifiedAt

The timestamp at which the process modified the current process. The timestamp is in UTC date string format.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

modifyingProcess

Information about the process that modified the current process. This is available for multiple finding types.

Type: [ProcessDetails](#) object

Required: No

moduleFilePath

The path to the module loaded into the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

moduleName

The name of the module loaded into the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

moduleSha256

The SHA256 hash of the module.

Type: String

Required: No

mountSource

The path on the host that is mounted by the container.

Type: String

Required: No

mountTarget

The path in the container that is mapped to the host directory.

Type: String

Required: No

releaseAgentPath

The path in the container that modified the release agent file.

Type: String

Required: No

runcBinaryPath

The path to the leveraged `runc` implementation.

Type: String

Required: No

scriptPath

The path to the script that was executed.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceName

Name of the security service that has been potentially disabled.

Type: String

Required: No

shellHistoryFilePath

The path to the modified shell history file.

Type: String

Required: No

socketPath

The path to the docket socket that was accessed.

Type: String

Required: No

targetProcess

Information about the process that had its memory overwritten by the current process.

Type: [ProcessDetails](#) object

Required: No

threatFilePath

The suspicious file path for which the threat intelligence details were found.

Type: String

Required: No

toolCategory

Category that the tool belongs to. Some of the examples are Backdoor Tool, Pentest Tool, Network Scanner, and Network Sniffer.

Type: String

Required: No

toolName

Name of the potentially suspicious tool.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RuntimeDetails

Information about the process and any required context values for a specific finding.

Contents

context

Additional information about the suspicious activity.

Type: [RuntimeContext](#) object

Required: No

process

Information about the observed process.

Type: [ProcessDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3Bucket

Contains information about the Amazon S3 bucket policies and encryption.

Contents

accountPublicAccess

Contains information about the public access policies that apply to the Amazon S3 bucket at the account level.

Type: [PublicAccessConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

bucketPublicAccess

Contains information about public access policies that apply to the Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: [PublicAccessConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

createdAt

The timestamp at which the Amazon S3 bucket was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

effectivePermission

Describes the effective permissions on this S3 bucket, after factoring all the attached policies.

Type: String

Required: No

encryptionKeyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the encryption key that is used to encrypt the Amazon S3 bucket and its objects.

Type: String

Required: No

encryptionType

The type of encryption used for the Amazon S3 buckets and its objects. For more information, see [Protecting data with server-side encryption](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The owner ID of the associated S3 Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

publicReadAccess

Indicates whether or not the public read access is allowed for an Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Valid Values: BLOCKED | ALLOWED

Required: No

publicWriteAccess

Indicates whether or not the public write access is allowed for an Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Valid Values: BLOCKED | ALLOWED

Required: No

s3ObjectUids

Represents a list of Amazon S3 object identifiers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3BucketDetail

Contains information on the S3 bucket.

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

createdAt

The date and time the bucket was created at.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

defaultServerSideEncryption

Describes the server side encryption method used in the S3 bucket.

Type: [DefaultServerSideEncryption](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

owner

The owner of the S3 bucket.

Type: [Owner](#) object

Required: No

publicAccess

Describes the public access policies that apply to the S3 bucket.

Type: [PublicAccess](#) object

Required: No

s3ObjectDetails

Information about the S3 object that was scanned.

Type: Array of [S3ObjectDetail](#) objects

Required: No

tags

All tags attached to the S3 bucket

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

type

Describes whether the bucket is a source or destination bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3LogsConfiguration

Describes whether S3 data event logs will be enabled as a data source.

Contents

enable

The status of S3 data event logs as a data source.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3LogsConfigurationResult

Describes whether S3 data event logs will be enabled as a data source.

Contents

status

A value that describes whether S3 data event logs are automatically enabled for new members of the organization.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3Object

Contains information about the Amazon S3 object.

Contents

eTag

The entity tag is a hash of the Amazon S3 object. The ETag reflects changes only to the contents of an object, and not its metadata.

Type: String

Required: No

key

The key of the Amazon S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

versionId

The version Id of the Amazon S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3ObjectDetail

Information about the S3 object that was scanned

Contents

eTag

The entity tag is a hash of the S3 object. The ETag reflects changes only to the contents of an object, and not its metadata.

Type: String

Required: No

hash

Hash of the threat detected in this finding.

Type: String

Required: No

key

Key of the S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

objectArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

versionId

Version ID of the object.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3ObjectForSendObjectMalwareScan

The S3 object path to initiate a scan, including bucket name, object key, and optional version ID.

Contents

bucket

The name of the S3 bucket containing the object to scan. The bucket must have GuardDuty Malware Protection enabled.

Type: String

Required: No

key

The key (name) of the S3 object to scan for malware. This must be the full key path of the object within the bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

versionId

The version ID of the S3 object to scan. If not specified, the latest version of the object is scanned.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Scan

Contains information about malware scans associated with GuardDuty Malware Protection for EC2.

Contents

accountId

The ID for the account that belongs to the scan.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

adminDetectorId

The unique detector ID of the administrator account that the request is associated with. If the account is an administrator, the `AdminDetectorId` will be the same as the one used for `DetectorId`.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

attachedVolumes

List of volumes that were attached to the original instance to be scanned.

Type: Array of [VolumeDetail](#) objects

Required: No

detectorId

The unique ID of the detector that is associated with the request.

To find the `detectorId` in the current Region, see the Settings page in the GuardDuty console, or run the [ListDetectors](#) API.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

failureReason

Represents the reason for FAILED scan status.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

fileCount

Represents the number of files that were scanned.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

resourceDetails

Represents the resources that were scanned in the scan entry.

Type: [ResourceDetails](#) object

Required: No

scanEndTime

The timestamp of when the scan was finished.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

scanId

The unique scan ID associated with a scan entry.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

scanResultDetails

Represents the result of the scan.

Type: [ScanResultDetails](#) object

Required: No

scanStartTime

The timestamp of when the scan was triggered.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

scanStatus

An enum value representing possible scan statuses.

Type: String

Valid Values: RUNNING | COMPLETED | FAILED | SKIPPED

Required: No

scanType

Specifies the scan type that invoked the malware scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: GUARDDUTY_INITIATED | ON_DEMAND

Required: No

totalBytes

Represents total bytes that were scanned.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

triggerDetails

Specifies the reason why the scan was initiated.

Type: [TriggerDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanCondition

Contains information about the condition.

Contents

mapEquals

Represents an *mapEqual* condition to be applied to a single field when triggering for malware scan.

Type: Array of [ScanConditionPair](#) objects

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanConditionPair

Represents the `key:value` pair to be matched against given resource property.

Contents

key

Represents the **key** in the map condition.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]+$`

Required: Yes

value

Represents optional **value** in the map condition. If not specified, only the **key** will be matched.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanConfiguration

Contains information about the configuration used for the malware scan.

Contents

incrementalScanDetails

Information about the incremental scan configuration, if applicable.

Type: [IncrementalScanDetails](#) object

Required: No

recoveryPoint

Information about the recovery point configuration used for the scan, if applicable.

Type: [ScanConfigurationRecoveryPoint](#) object

Required: No

role

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that should contain the required permissions for the scan.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

triggerDetails

Information about the entity that triggered the malware scan.

Type: [TriggerDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanConfigurationRecoveryPoint

Contains information about the recovery point configuration used in the scan.

Contents

backupVaultName

The name of the AWS Backup vault that contains the recovery point for the scanned.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanDetections

Contains a complete view providing malware scan result details.

Contents

highestSeverityThreatDetails

Details of the highest severity threat detected during malware scan and number of infected files.

Type: [HighestSeverityThreatDetails](#) object

Required: No

scannedItemCount

Total number of scanned files.

Type: [ScannedItemCount](#) object

Required: No

threatDetectedByName

Contains details about identified threats organized by threat name.

Type: [ThreatDetectedByName](#) object

Required: No

threatsDetectedItemCount

Total number of infected files.

Type: [ThreatsDetectedItemCount](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanEc2InstanceWithFindings

Describes whether Malware Protection for EC2 instances with findings will be enabled as a data source.

Contents

ebsVolumes

Describes the configuration for scanning EBS volumes as data source.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanEc2InstanceWithFindingsResult

An object that contains information on the status of whether Malware Protection for EC2 instances with findings will be enabled as a data source.

Contents

ebsVolumes

Describes the configuration of scanning EBS volumes as a data source.

Type: [EbsVolumesResult](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanFilePath

Contains details of infected file including name, file path and hash.

Contents

fileName

File name of the infected file.

Type: String

Required: No

filePath

The file path of the infected file.

Type: String

Required: No

hash

The hash value of the infected file.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeArn

EBS volume ARN details of the infected file.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScannedItemCount

Total number of scanned files.

Contents

files

Number of files scanned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalGb

Total GB of files scanned for malware.

Type: Integer

Required: No

volumes

Total number of scanned volumes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScannedResource

Contains information about a resource that was scanned as part of the malware scan operation.

Contents

resourceDetails

Information about the scanned resource.

Type: [ScannedResourceDetails](#) object

Required: No

scannedResourceArn

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the scanned resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

scannedResourceStatus

The status of the scanned resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: RUNNING | COMPLETED | COMPLETED_WITH_ISSUES | FAILED | SKIPPED

Required: No

scannedResourceType

The resource type of the scanned resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: EBS_RECOVERY_POINT | EBS_SNAPSHOT | EBS_VOLUME | EC2_AMI | EC2_INSTANCE | EC2_RECOVERY_POINT | S3_RECOVERY_POINT | S3_BUCKET

Required: No

scanStatusReason

The reason for the scan status of this particular resource, if applicable.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCESS_DENIED | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND |
SNAPSHOT_SIZE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | RESOURCE_UNAVAILABLE
| INCONSISTENT_SOURCE | INCREMENTAL_NO_DIFFERENCE |
NO_EBS_VOLUMES_FOUND | UNSUPPORTED_PRODUCT_CODE_TYPE
| AMI_SNAPSHOT_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | UNRELATED_RESOURCES |
BASE_RESOURCE_NOT_SCANNED | BASE_CREATED_AFTER_TARGET |
UNSUPPORTED_FOR_INCREMENTAL | UNSUPPORTED_AMI | UNSUPPORTED_SNAPSHOT |
UNSUPPORTED_COMPOSITE_RECOVERY_POINT | ALL_FILES_SKIPPED_OR_FAILED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScannedResourceDetails

Contains additional information about a resource that was scanned.

Contents

ebsSnapshot

Contains information about the EBS snapshot that was scanned.

Type: [EbsSnapshot](#) object

Required: No

ebsVolume

Contains information about the EBS volume that was scanned.

Type: [VolumeDetail](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanResourceCriteria

Contains information about criteria used to filter resources before triggering malware scan.

Contents

exclude

Represents condition that when matched will prevent a malware scan for a certain resource.

Type: String to [ScanCondition](#) object map

Valid Keys: EC2_INSTANCE_TAG

Required: No

include

Represents condition that when matched will allow a malware scan for a certain resource.

Type: String to [ScanCondition](#) object map

Valid Keys: EC2_INSTANCE_TAG

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanResultDetails

Represents the result of the scan.

Contents

scanResult

An enum value representing possible scan results.

Type: String

Valid Values: CLEAN | INFECTED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanResultThreat

Contains information about a specific threat that was detected during the malware scan.

Contents

count

The number of instances of this threat that were detected.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

hash

The hash value associated with the detected threat.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

itemDetails

Additional information about where this threat was detected.

Type: Array of [ItemDetails](#) objects

Required: No

name

The name of the detected threat.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

source

The source that detected this threat.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMAZON | BITDEFENDER

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScanThreatName

Contains files infected with the given threat providing details of malware name and severity.

Contents

filePaths

List of infected files in EBS volume with details.

Type: Array of [ScanFilePath](#) objects

Required: No

itemCount

Total number of files infected with given threat.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

The name of the identified threat.

Type: String

Required: No

severity

Severity of threat identified as part of the malware scan.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityContext

Container security context.

Contents

allowPrivilegeEscalation

Whether or not a container or a Kubernetes pod is allowed to gain more privileges than its parent process.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

privileged

Whether the container is privileged.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroup

Contains information about the security groups associated with the EC2 instance.

Contents

groupId

The security group ID of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The security group name of the EC2 instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Sequence

Contains information about the GuardDuty attack sequence finding.

Contents

description

Description of the attack sequence.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 4096.

Required: Yes

signals

Contains information about the signals involved in the attack sequence.

Type: Array of [Signal](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: Yes

uid

Unique identifier of the attack sequence.

Type: String

Required: Yes

actors

Contains information about the actors involved in the attack sequence.

Type: Array of [Actor](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 400 items.

Required: No

additionalSequenceTypes

Additional types of sequences that may be associated with the attack sequence finding, providing further context about the nature of the detected threat.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 50.

Required: No

endpoints

Contains information about the network endpoints that were used in the attack sequence.

Type: Array of [NetworkEndpoint](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 400 items.

Required: No

resources

Contains information about the resources involved in the attack sequence.

Type: Array of [ResourceV2](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 400 items.

Required: No

sequenceIndicators

Contains information about the indicators observed in the attack sequence.

Type: Array of [Indicator](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 400 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Service

Contains additional information about the generated finding.

Contents

action

Information about the activity that is described in a finding.

Type: [Action](#) object

Required: No

additionalInfo

Contains additional information about the generated finding.

Type: [ServiceAdditionalInfo](#) object

Required: No

archived

Indicates whether this finding is archived.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

count

The total count of the occurrences of this finding type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

detection

Contains information about the detected unusual behavior.

Type: [Detection](#) object

Required: No

detectorId

The detector ID for the GuardDuty service.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 300.

Required: No

ebsVolumeScanDetails

Returns details from the malware scan that created a finding.

Type: [EbsVolumeScanDetails](#) object

Required: No

eventFirstSeen

The first-seen timestamp of the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate this finding.

Type: String

Required: No

eventLastSeen

The last-seen timestamp of the activity that prompted GuardDuty to generate this finding.

Type: String

Required: No

evidence

An evidence object associated with the service.

Type: [Evidence](#) object

Required: No

featureName

The name of the feature that generated a finding.

Type: String

Required: No

malwareScanDetails

Returns details from the malware scan that generated a GuardDuty finding.

Type: [MalwareScanDetails](#) object

Required: No

resourceRole

The resource role information for this finding.

Type: String

Required: No

runtimeDetails

Information about the process and any required context values for a specific finding

Type: [RuntimeDetails](#) object

Required: No

serviceName

The name of the AWS service (GuardDuty) that generated a finding.

Type: String

Required: No

userFeedback

Feedback that was submitted about the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ServiceAdditionalInfo

Additional information about the generated finding.

Contents

type

Describes the type of the additional information.

Type: String

Required: No

value

This field specifies the value of the additional information.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Session

Contains information about the authenticated session.

Contents

createdTime

The timestamp for when the session was created.

In AWS CloudTrail, you can find this value as `userIdentity.sessionContext.attributes.creationDate`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

issuer

Identifier of the session issuer.

In AWS CloudTrail, you can find this value as `userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.arn`.

Type: String

Required: No

mfaStatus

Indicates whether or not multi-factor authentication (MFA) was used during authentication.

In AWS CloudTrail, you can find this value as `userIdentity.sessionContext.attributes.mfaAuthenticated`.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: No

uid

The unique identifier of the session.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SeverityStatistics

Information about severity level for each finding type.

Contents

lastGeneratedAt

The timestamp at which a finding type for a specific severity was last generated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

severity

The severity level associated with each finding type.

Type: Double

Required: No

totalFindings

The total number of findings associated with this severity.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Signal

Contains information about the signals involved in the attack sequence.

Contents

count

The number of times this signal was observed.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

createdAt

The timestamp when the first finding or activity related to this signal was observed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

firstSeenAt

The timestamp when the first finding or activity related to this signal was observed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

lastSeenAt

The timestamp when the last finding or activity related to this signal was observed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

name

The name of the signal. For example, when signal type is FINDING, the signal name is the name of the finding.

Type: String

Required: Yes

type

The type of the signal used to identify an attack sequence.

Signals can be GuardDuty findings or activities observed in data sources that GuardDuty monitors. For more information, see [Foundational data sources](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

A signal type can be one of the valid values listed in this API. Here are the related descriptions:

- FINDING - Individually generated GuardDuty finding.
- CLOUD_TRAIL - Activity observed from CloudTrail logs
- S3_DATA_EVENTS - Activity observed from CloudTrail data events for S3. Activities associated with this type will show up only when you have enabled GuardDuty S3 Protection feature in your account. For more information about S3 Protection and steps to enable it, see [S3 Protection](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: FINDING | CLOUD_TRAIL | S3_DATA_EVENTS | EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | FLOW_LOGS | DNS_LOGS | RUNTIME_MONITORING

Required: Yes

uid

The unique identifier of the signal.

Type: String

Required: Yes

updatedAt

The timestamp when this signal was last observed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

actorIds

Information about the IDs of the threat actors involved in the signal.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 400 items.

Required: No

description

The description of the signal.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

endpointIds

Information about the endpoint IDs associated with this signal.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 400 items.

Required: No

resourceUids

Information about the unique identifiers of the resources involved in the signal.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Maximum number of 400 items.

Required: No

severity

The severity associated with the signal. For more information about severity, see [Findings severity levels](#) in the *Amazon GuardDuty User Guide*.

Type: Double

Required: No

signalIndicators

Contains information about the indicators associated with the signals.

Type: Array of [Indicator](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 400 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SortCriteria

Contains information about the criteria used for sorting findings.

Contents

attributeName

Represents the finding attribute, such as `accountId`, that sorts the findings.

Type: String

Required: No

orderBy

The order by which the sorted findings are to be displayed.

Type: String

Valid Values: ASC | DESC

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartMalwareScanConfiguration

Contains information about the configuration to be used for the malware scan.

Contents

role

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that is used for scanning the resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: Yes

incrementalScanDetails

Contains information about the incremental scan configuration. When specified, the scan will only process changes since the baseline resource.

Type: [IncrementalScanDetails](#) object

Required: No

recoveryPoint

Contains information about the recovery point configuration for the requested scan.

Type: [RecoveryPoint](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Tag

Contains information about a tag key-value pair.

Contents

key

Describes the key associated with the tag.

Type: String

Required: No

value

Describes the value associated with the tag key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Threat

Information about the detected threats associated with the generated finding.

Contents

count

The number of occurrences of this specific threat detected during the scan.

Type: Long

Required: No

hash

The hash identifier of the detected malware threat.

Type: String

Required: No

itemDetails

Detailed information about the detected malware threat.

Type: Array of [ItemDetails](#) objects

Required: No

itemPaths

Information about the nested item path and hash of the protected resource.

Type: Array of [ItemPath](#) objects

Required: No

name

Name of the detected threat that caused GuardDuty to generate this finding.

Type: String

Required: No

source

Source of the threat that generated this finding.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ThreatDetectedByName

Contains details about identified threats organized by threat name.

Contents

itemCount

Total number of infected files identified.

Type: Integer

Required: No

shortened

Flag to determine if the finding contains every single infected file-path and/or every threat.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

threatNames

List of identified threats with details, organized by threat name.

Type: Array of [ScanThreatName](#) objects

Required: No

uniqueThreatNameCount

Total number of unique threats by name identified, as part of the malware scan.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ThreatIntelligenceDetail

An instance of a threat intelligence detail that constitutes evidence for the finding.

Contents

threatFileSha256

SHA256 of the file that generated the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

threatListName

The name of the threat intelligence list that triggered the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

threatNames

A list of names of the threats in the threat intelligence list that triggered the finding.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ThreatsDetectedItemCount

Contains total number of infected files.

Contents

files

Total number of infected files.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Total

Contains the total usage with the corresponding currency unit for that value.

Contents

amount

The total usage.

Type: String

Required: No

unit

The currency unit that the amount is given in.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TriggerDetails

Represents the reason the scan was triggered.

Contents

description

The description of the scan trigger.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

guardDutyFindingId

The ID of the GuardDuty finding that triggered the malware scan.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 200.

Required: No

triggerType

Specifies the trigger type that started the malware scan.

Type: String

Valid Values: BACKUP | GUARDDUTY

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnprocessedAccount

Contains information about the accounts that weren't processed.

Contents

accountId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: Yes

result

A reason why the account hasn't been processed.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnprocessedDataSourcesResult

Specifies the names of the data sources that couldn't be enabled.

Contents

malwareProtection

An object that contains information on the status of all Malware Protection data sources.

Type: [MalwareProtectionConfigurationResult](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateProtectedResource

Information about the protected resource that is associated with the created Malware Protection plan. Presently, S3Bucket is the only supported protected resource.

Contents

s3Bucket

Information about the protected S3 bucket resource.

Type: [UpdateS3BucketResource](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateS3BucketResource

Information about the protected S3 bucket resource.

Contents

objectPrefixes

Information about the specified object prefixes. The S3 object will be scanned only if it belongs to any of the specified object prefixes.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsageAccountResult

Contains information on the total of usage based on account IDs.

Contents

accountId

The Account ID that generated usage.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

total

Represents the total of usage for the Account ID.

Type: [Total](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsageCriteria

Contains information about the criteria used to query usage statistics.

Contents

accountIds

The account IDs to aggregate usage statistics from.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

dataSources

This member has been deprecated.

The data sources to aggregate usage statistics from.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: FLOW_LOGS | CLOUD_TRAIL | DNS_LOGS | S3_LOGS |
KUBERNETES_AUDIT_LOGS | EC2_MALWARE_SCAN

Required: No

features

The features to aggregate usage statistics from.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: FLOW_LOGS | CLOUD_TRAIL | DNS_LOGS | S3_DATA_EVENTS
| EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION | RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS
| LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING |
FARGATE_RUNTIME_MONITORING | EC2_RUNTIME_MONITORING |
RDS_DBI_PROTECTION_PROVISIONED | RDS_DBI_PROTECTION_SERVERLESS

Required: No

resources

The resources to aggregate usage statistics from. Only accepts exact resource names.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsageDataSourceResult

Contains information on the result of usage based on data source type.

Contents

dataSource

The data source type that generated usage.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLOW_LOGS | CLOUD_TRAIL | DNS_LOGS | S3_LOGS | KUBERNETES_AUDIT_LOGS | EC2_MALWARE_SCAN

Required: No

total

Represents the total of usage for the specified data source.

Type: [Total](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsageFeatureResult

Contains information about the result of the total usage based on the feature.

Contents

feature

The feature that generated the usage cost.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLOW_LOGS | CLOUD_TRAIL | DNS_LOGS | S3_DATA_EVENTS
| EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION | RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS
| LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING |
FARGATE_RUNTIME_MONITORING | EC2_RUNTIME_MONITORING |
RDS_DBI_PROTECTION_PROVISIONED | RDS_DBI_PROTECTION_SERVERLESS

Required: No

total

Contains the total usage with the corresponding currency unit for that value.

Type: [Total](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsageResourceResult

Contains information on the sum of usage based on an AWS resource.

Contents

resource

The AWS resource that generated usage.

Type: String

Required: No

total

Represents the sum total of usage for the specified resource type.

Type: [Total](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsageStatistics

Contains the result of GuardDuty usage. If a `UsageStatisticType` is provided the result for other types will be null.

Contents

sumByAccount

The usage statistic sum organized by account ID.

Type: Array of [UsageAccountResult](#) objects

Required: No

sumByDataSource

The usage statistic sum organized by on data source.

Type: Array of [UsageDataSourceResult](#) objects

Required: No

sumByFeature

The usage statistic sum organized by feature.

Type: Array of [UsageFeatureResult](#) objects

Required: No

sumByResource

The usage statistic sum organized by resource.

Type: Array of [UsageResourceResult](#) objects

Required: No

topAccountsByFeature

Lists the top 50 accounts by feature that have generated the most GuardDuty usage, in the order from most to least expensive.

Currently, this doesn't support `RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS`.

Type: Array of [UsageTopAccountsResult](#) objects

Required: No

topResources

Lists the top 50 resources that have generated the most GuardDuty usage, in order from most to least expensive.

Type: Array of [UsageResourceResult](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsageTopAccountResult

Contains information on the total of usage based on the topmost 50 account IDs.

Contents

accountId

The unique account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Required: No

total

Contains the total usage with the corresponding currency unit for that value.

Type: [Total](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsageTopAccountsResult

Information about the usage statistics, calculated by top accounts by feature.

Contents

accounts

The accounts that contributed to the total usage cost.

Type: Array of [UsageTopAccountResult](#) objects

Required: No

feature

Features by which you can generate the usage statistics.

RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS is currently not supported with topAccountsByFeature.

Type: String

Valid Values: FLOW_LOGS | CLOUD_TRAIL | DNS_LOGS | S3_DATA_EVENTS
| EKS_AUDIT_LOGS | EBS_MALWARE_PROTECTION | RDS_LOGIN_EVENTS
| LAMBDA_NETWORK_LOGS | EKS_RUNTIME_MONITORING |
FARGATE_RUNTIME_MONITORING | EC2_RUNTIME_MONITORING |
RDS_DBI_PROTECTION_PROVISIONED | RDS_DBI_PROTECTION_SERVERLESS

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

User

Contains information about the user involved in the attack sequence.

Contents

name

The name of the user.

Type: String

Required: Yes

type

The type of the user.

Type: String

Required: Yes

uid

The unique identifier of the user.

Type: String

Required: Yes

account

Contains information about the AWS account.

Type: [Account](#) object

Required: No

credentialUid

The credentials of the user ID.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Volume

Volume used by the Kubernetes workload.

Contents

hostPath

Represents a pre-existing file or directory on the host machine that the volume maps to.

Type: [HostPath](#) object

Required: No

name

Volume name.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeDetail

Contains EBS volume details.

Contents

deviceName

The device name for the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: No

encryptionType

EBS volume encryption type.

Type: String

Required: No

kmsKeyArn

KMS key ARN used to encrypt the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotArn

Snapshot ARN of the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeArn

EBS volume ARN information.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeSizeInGB

EBS volume size in GB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

volumeType

The EBS volume type.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeMount

Container volume mount.

Contents

mountPath

Volume mount path.

Type: String

Required: No

name

Volume mount name.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcConfig

Amazon Virtual Private Cloud configuration details associated with your Lambda function.

Contents

securityGroups

The identifier of the security group attached to the Lambda function.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroup](#) objects

Required: No

subnetIds

The identifiers of the subnets that are associated with your Lambda function.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

vpcId

The identifier of the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: *access_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request*.

For more information, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Date

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see [Elements of an AWS API request signature](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

Common Error Types

This section lists common error types that this AWS service may return. Not all services return all error types listed here. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

AccessDeniedException

You don't have permission to perform this action. Verify that your IAM policy includes the required permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ExpiredTokenException

The security token included in the request has expired. Request a new security token and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 403

IncompleteSignature

The request signature doesn't conform to AWS standards. Verify that you're using valid AWS credentials and that your request is properly formatted. If you're using an SDK, ensure it's up to date.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalFailure

The request can't be processed right now because of an internal server issue. Try again later. If the problem persists, contact AWS Support.

HTTP Status Code: 500

MalformedHttpRequestException

The request body can't be processed. This typically happens when the request body can't be decompressed using the specified content encoding algorithm. Verify that the content encoding header matches the compression format used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorized

You don't have permissions to perform this action. Verify that your IAM policy includes the required permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

OptInRequired

Your AWS account needs a subscription for this service. Verify that you've enabled the service in your account.

HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestAbortedException

The request was aborted before a response could be returned. This typically happens when the client closes the connection.

HTTP Status Code: 400

RequestEntityTooLargeException

The request entity is too large. Reduce the size of the request body and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 413

RequestTimeoutException

The request timed out. The server didn't receive the complete request within the expected time frame. Try again.

HTTP Status Code: 408

ServiceUnavailable

The service is temporarily unavailable. Try again later.

HTTP Status Code: 503

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. The AWS SDKs automatically retry requests that receive this exception. Reduce the frequency of requests.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UnknownOperationException

The action or operation isn't recognized. Verify that the action name is spelled correctly and that it's supported by the API version you're using.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnrecognizedClientException

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID you provided doesn't exist in our records. Verify that you're using valid credentials and that they haven't expired.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ValidationError

The input doesn't meet the required format or constraints. Check that all required parameters are included and that values are valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400